

(12) UK Patent Application (19) GB (11) 2 326 881 (13) A

(43) Date of A Publication 06.01.1999

(21) Application No 9814027.0

(22) Date of Filing 29.06.1998

(30) Priority Data

(31) 9713833 (32) 30.06.1997 (33) GB
(31) 9803335 (32) 17.02.1998

(71) Applicant(s)

F Hoffmann-La Roche AG
(Incorporated in Switzerland)
124 Grenzacherstrasse, CH-4070 Basle, Switzerland

(72) Inventor(s)

Michael John Broadhurst
William Henry Johnson
Daryl Simon Walter

(74) Agent and/or Address for Service

Carpmaels & Ransford
43 Bloomsbury Square, LONDON, WC1A 2RA,
United Kingdom

(51) INT CL⁶

C07C 311/49, A61K 31/15 31/18, C07C 243/28 243/32

(52) UK CL (Edition Q)

C2C CAA CKS CME CSC C1173 C1174 C1175 C1177
C1328 C1343 C1344 C1345 C1371 C1380 C1382 C1390
C1410 C1414 C1470 C1473 C1510 C1530 C1532 C1534
C1562 C1582 C1600 C1672 C1691 C1710 C20Y C200
C202 C213 C215 C22Y C220 C221 C222 C225 C226
C227 C246 C247 C25Y C250 C251 C252 C253 C254
C255 C256 C281 C282 C29Y C30Y C31Y C311 C313
C314 C32Y C321 C326 C327 C332 C338 C34Y C341
C342 C345 C351 C352 C354 C357 C36Y C360 C361
C364 C365 C366 C368 C37Y C371 C385 C492 C512
C513 C514 C519 C524 C583 C803 C62X C620 C625
C635 C645 C650 C652 C657 C662 C667 C677 C682 C695
C697 C699 C741 C80Y C800 C802

(56) Documents Cited

None

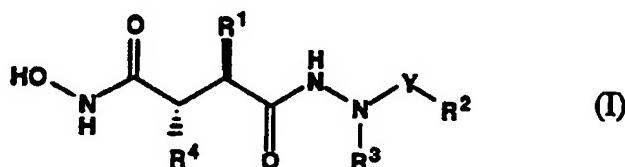
(58) Field of Search

UK CL (Edition P) C2C CKS CME CSC
ONLINE: CAS-ONLINE

(54) Abstract Title

Novel hydrazine derivatives

(57) Hydrazine derivatives of the formula

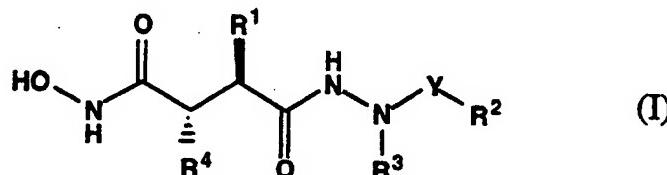


wherein Y signifies CO or SO₂; R¹ signifies lower alkyl, lower alkenyl, lower cycloalkyl, lower cycloalkyl-lower alkyl, aryl or aryl-lower alkyl; R² signifies lower alkyl, halo-lower alkyl, aryl-lower alkyl, aryl-lower alkenyl or aryl when Y signifies SO₂ and signifies lower alkyl, halo-lower alkyl, lower alkoxy, lower alkoxy carbonyl, acyl, lower cycloalkyl, aryl, aryl-lower alkyl, aryl-lower alkoxy or NR⁵R⁶ when Y signifies CO; and R³ signifies hydrogen, lower alkyl optionally substituted by cyano, amino, hydroxy, lower alkoxy, lower alkoxy carbonyl, heterocycl or heterocycl carbonyl, lower alkenyl, lower alkynyl, lower cycloalkyl, lower cycloalkyl-lower alkyl, aryl-lower alkyl, aryl-lower alkenyl, aryl or heterocycl; or R² and R³ together form the residue of a 5-, 6- or 7-membered cyclic amide, cyclic imide, cyclic sulphonamide or cyclic urethane group; R⁴ signifies lower alkyl, hydroxy-lower alkyl, lower alkenyl, lower cycloalkyl, lower cycloalkyl-lower alkyl or a grouping of the formula X-aryl, X-heteroaryl or -(CH₂)₁₋₂-CH=CR⁷R⁸; X signifies a spacer group; R⁵ and R⁶ each individually signify hydrogen, lower alkyl or aryl-lower alkyl; and R⁷ and R⁸ together represent a lower alkylene group in which one methylene group is optionally replaced by a hetero atom; and their pharmaceutically acceptable salts inhibit not only the release of tumour necrosis factor (TNF-α) and transforming growth factor (TGF-α) from cells, but also keratinocyte proliferation. They are useful as medicaments, especially for the treatment of inflammation, fever, haemorrhage, sepsis, rheumatoid arthritis, osteoarthritis, multiple sclerosis or psoriasis.

GB 2 326 881 A

The present invention is concerned with novel hydrazine derivatives, a process for their manufacture and medicaments containing them. The invention is also concerned with the use of these derivatives as medicaments and for the production of medicaments.

The novel hydrazine derivatives provided by the present invention are compounds of the general formula



wherein

Y signifies CO or SO₂;

15 R¹ signifies lower alkyl, lower alkenyl, lower cycloalkyl, lower cycloalkyl-lower alkyl, aryl or aryl-lower alkyl;

R^2 signifies lower alkyl, halo-lower alkyl, aryl-lower alkyl, aryl-lower alkenyl or aryl when Y signifies SO_2 and

20 alkoxy carbonyl, acyl, lower cycloalkyl, aryl, aryl-lower alkyl, aryl-lower alkoxy or NR^5R^6 when Y signifies CO; and

R^3 signifies hydrogen, lower alkyl optionally substituted by cyano, amino, hydroxy, lower alkoxy, lower alkoxy carbonyl, heterocyclyl or heterocyclyl carbonyl, lower alkenyl, lower alkynyl, lower cycloalkyl, lower cycloalkyl-lower alkyl, aryl-lower alkyl, aryl-lower alkenyl, aryl or heterocyclyl; or

R² and R³ together form the residue of a 5-, 6- or 7-membered cyclic amide, cyclic imide, cyclic sulphonamide or cyclic urethane group;

R⁴ signifies lower alkyl, lower alkenyl, lower cycloalkyl, lower cycloalkyl-lower alkyl or a grouping of the formula X-aryl, X-heteroaryl or -(CH₂)₁₋₂-CH=CR⁷R⁸.

X signifies a spacer group:

- R⁵ and R⁶ each individually signify hydrogen, lower alkyl or aryl-lower alkyl; and
R⁷ and R⁸ together represent a lower alkylene group in which one methylene group is optionally replaced by a hetero atom;
5 and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

The hydrazine derivatives provided by the present invention are inhibitors of tumour necrosis factor alpha (TNF- α) and transforming growth factor (TGF- α) release from cells. They also inhibit the proliferation of keratinocytes. Accordingly, the present hydrazine derivatives can be used as medicaments, especially in the treatment of inflammation, fever, haemorrhage, sepsis, rheumatoid arthritis, osteoarthritis, multiple sclerosis and psoriasis.
10

15 In contrast to structurally related hydroxamic acid derivatives, the hydrazine derivatives provided by the present invention show only weak inhibitory activity against the matrix metalloproteinase (MMP) family of enzymes, such as collagenases, stromelysins and gelatinases.

20 As used herein, the term "lower alkyl", alone or in combination as in e.g. "halo-lower alkyl" and "lower cycloalkyl-lower alkyl", means a straight-chain or branched-chain alkyl group containing up to 7, preferably up to 4, carbon atoms, e.g. methyl, ethyl, n-propyl, isopropyl, n-butyl, isobutyl, sec.butyl, tert-butyl, n-pentyl and n-hexyl. Trifluoro-methyl is an example of a halo-lower alkyl group.
25

30 The term "lower alkoxy", alone or in combination as in "lower alkoxy carbonyl", means a lower alkyl group as defined above which is bonded via an oxygen atom, e.g. methoxy, ethoxy, n-propoxy, isopropoxy, n-butoxy, isobutoxy and tert-butoxy. Methoxycarbonyl, ethoxycarbonyl and the like are examples of lower alkoxy carbonyl groups.

35 The term "lower cycloalkyl", alone or in combination as in "lower cycloalkyl-lower alkyl", means a cycloalkyl group containing 3 to 7 carbon atoms, i.e. cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl and cycloheptyl. Cyclopropylmethyl, 2-cyclobutyl-ethyl and 3-cyclohexyl-propyl are examples of lower cycloalkyl-lower alkyl groups.

5 The term "lower alkenyl", alone or in combination as in "aryl-lower alkenyl", means an alkenyl group containing from 2 to 7 carbon atoms, e.g. allyl, vinyl and butenyl, and the term "lower alkynyl" means an alkynyl group containing from 2 to 7 carbon atoms, e.g. propargyl or butynyl.

10 The term "lower alkylene" means an alkylene group containing from 2 to 6 carbon atoms, e.g. dimethylene, trimethylene, tetramethylene etc. Thus, R⁷ and R⁸ together with the carbon atom to which they are attached can represent, for example, a cyclopentane, cyclohexane or tetrahydropyranyl ring.

15 The term "acyl" denotes an acyl group derived from a lower alkanecarboxylic acid, i.e. an alkanecarboxylic acid containing up to 6 carbon atoms, or from an aromatic carboxylic acid. Examples of such acyl groups are acetyl, propionyl, butyryl, isobutyryl, pivaloyl, benzoyl, p-chlorobenzoyl, and the like.

20 The term "aryl" means phenyl or naphthyl optionally substituted by halogen, i.e. fluorine, chlorine, bromine or iodine, lower alkyl, lower alkoxy, trifluoromethyl, hydroxy, lower alkoxy carbonyl, nitro, phenyl or the like, e.g. phenyl, 1-naphthyl, 2-methylphenyl, 4-methoxyphenyl, 2,4-difluorophenyl, 4-nitrophenyl and 4-methoxycarbonylphenyl. Benzyl, 4-chlorobenzyl, 4-bromobenzyl, 3-hydroxybenzyl, 4-methoxybenzyl, 4-nitrobenzyl, 2-phenylethyl, 3,4-dimethoxy-phenethyl and the like are typical examples of aryl-lower alkyl groups and benzyloxy, 4-chlorobenzyloxy and 4-nitro-benzyloxy are typical examples of aryl-lower alkoxy groups. 2-Phenylvinyl and 3-phenylallyl can be mentioned as examples of aryl-lower alkenyl groups.

25 30 The term "heterocyclyl" means a 4-, 5- or 6-membered saturated or partially unsaturated or 5- or 6-membered aromatic heterocyclic group which is bonded via a C atom or secondary N atom (i.e. -NH-), which contains one or more hetero atoms selected from nitrogen, sulphur and oxygen and which is optionally substituted by e.g. halogen, lower alkyl, lower alkoxy and/or oxo and/or optionally benz-fused. Examples of heterocyclyl groups are pyrrolidinyl, pyrrolinyl, pyrazolinyl, piperidinyl, morpholinyl, thiamorpholinyl, tetrahydropyranyl,

tetrahydrothiopyranyl, furyl, thienyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxetanyl, imidazolidinyl, dioxolanyl, pyrrolyl, pyridyl, pyrimidinyl, benzofuranyl, benzothienyl, benzthiazolyl, indolyl, isoindolyl, quinolyl and isoquinolyl.

5

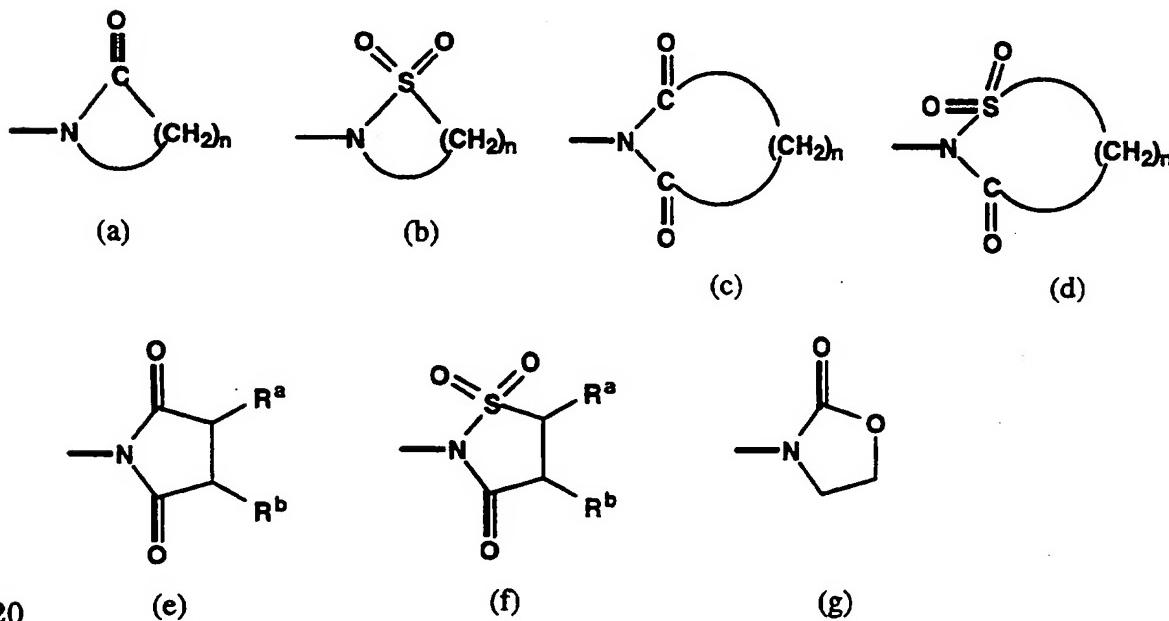
The term "heterocyclcarbonyl" means a heterocycl group as previously defined which is bonded to C(O) via a secondary N atom. Morpholinocarbonyl is a typical example of such a heterocyclcarbonyl group.

10

The term "heteroaryl" means an aromatic heterocyclic group within the definition of "heterocycl".

15

The cyclic amide, imide, sulphonamide or urethane group formed by R², R³ and the atoms to which they are attached, i.e. the C or S atom of Y and, respectively, the N atom, can be, for example, a group of formulae (a)-(g) hereinafter in which n stands for 3, 4 or 5 and R^a and R^b together form the remainder of an aromatic or cycloalkane ring:



20

Preferred spacer groups denoted by X are groupings of the formulae -(CH₂)₁₋₅, -CH₂-CH=CH-, -CH₂-C≡C-, -CH₂NHCO-, -(CH₂)₁ or ₂NHCONH-, -(CH₂)₁₋₅S-, especially -CH₂S-, -CH₂NHSO₂-, -CH₂NHCH₂-, -(CH₂)₁₋₅O-, -O-(CH₂)₁₋₅ and -S-.

The compounds of formula I form pharmaceutically acceptable salts with bases such as alkali metal hydroxides, e.g. sodium hydroxide and potassium hydroxide, alkaline earth metal hydroxides, e.g. calcium hydroxide, barium hydroxide and magnesium hydroxide, and the like.

5 Those compounds of formula I which are basic can form pharmaceutically acceptable salts with inorganic acids, e.g. with hydrohalic acids such as hydrochloric acid and hydrobromic acid, sulphuric acid, nitric acid and phosphoric acid, and with organic acids, e.g. with acetic acid, tartaric acid, succinic acid, fumaric acid, maleic acid, malic acid,

10 salicylic acid, citric acid methanesulphonic acid and p-toluenesulphonic acid.

It will be appreciated that, although the formulae presented herein show the respective compounds in their absolute stereochemistry, the invention embraces not only the depicted stereoisomers, but also the corresponding racemates and diastereoisomeric mixtures. Further, when the spacer group denoted by X contains an olefinic double bond, as in -CH₂-CH=CH-, this can have the (E) or (Z) configuration, preferably the (E) configuration.

20 Preferred compounds of formula I are those in which Y signifies CO and R² signifies lower alkoxy, especially methoxy, or Y signifies SO₂ and R² signifies lower alkyl, especially methyl. R¹ preferably signifies lower alkyl, especially isobutyl. R³ preferably signifies lower alkyl, especially isobutyl or 2-methylbutyl, lower alkenyl, especially 2-methylallyl, aryl-lower alkyl, especially unsubstituted benzyl, or aryl, especially unsubstituted phenyl. R⁴ preferably signifies a grouping of the formula X-aryl, especially when X signifies a spacer group of the formula -CH₂-CH=CH- and aryl signifies unsubstituted phenyl.

25 30 Particularly preferred compounds of formula I are:

(E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(Hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-isobutyl-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide;

35 (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'- (methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-phenylvalerohydrazide;

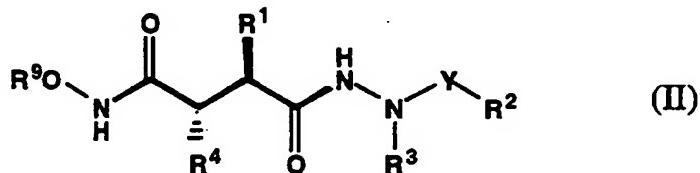
(E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'- (methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-(2(S)-methylbutyl)valerohydrazide;

(E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-
(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-(2-methylallyl)valerohydrazide; and
methyl (E)-3-[2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-
4-methylvaleryl]-2-isobutylcarbazate.

5

According to the process provided by the present invention, the novel hydrazine derivatives defined earlier are manufactured by cleaving off the protecting group denoted by R⁹ from a compound of the general formula

10



wherein Y, R¹, R², R³ and R⁴ have the significance given earlier and R⁹ signifies a protecting group,

15

and, if desired, converting a compound of formula I obtained into a pharmaceutically acceptable salt.

20

The protecting group denoted by R⁹ in a compound of formula II can be any conventional protecting group, but is preferably tetrahydropyranyl, 4-methoxybenzyl, benzyl or tri(lower alkyl)silyl, especially tert-butyldimethylsilyl.

25

The cleavage of the protecting group denoted by R⁹ from a compound of formula II is carried out according to methods known per se. For example, the tetrahydropyranyl group can be cleaved off by treatment with a sulphonic acid, e.g. methanesulphonic acid or p-toluenesulphonic acid, in a lower alkanol, e.g. methanol. Cleavage of the 4-methoxybenzyl group can be effected, for example, using trifluoroacetic acid. Hydrogenolysis in the presence of a catalyst, e.g. palladium, and in a lower alkanol, e.g. methanol, can be used for the cleavage of the benzyl protecting group. A tri(lower alkyl)silyl protecting group can be cleaved off using water or low pH; with this cleavage typically taking place during the working up of the respective compound of formula II from the medium in which it is prepared (i.e. the cleavage takes place in situ).

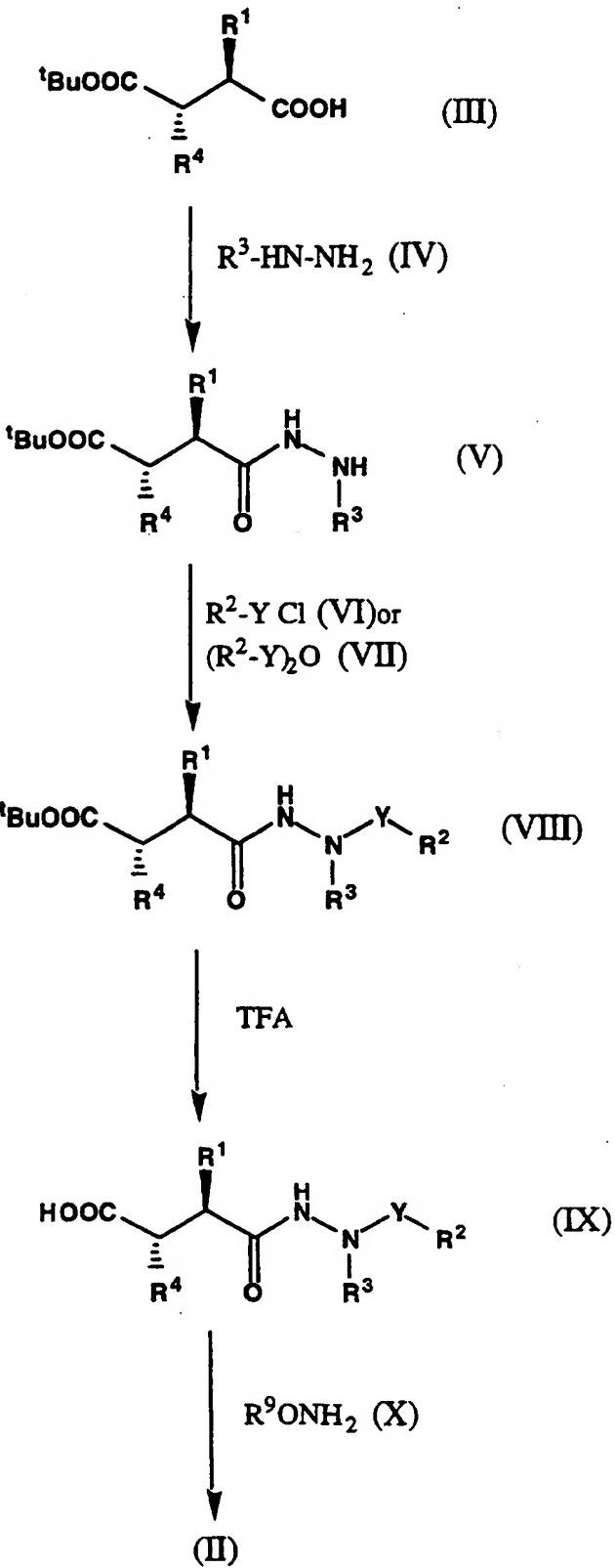
30

35

The conversion of compounds of formula I obtained into pharmaceutically acceptable salts is effected by treatment with an appropriate acid or base in a known manner.

- 5 The compounds of formula II used as starting materials in the foregoing process are novel and form a further object of the present invention. They can be prepared by various routes as illustrated in the following Reaction Schemes in which Y, R¹, R², R³, R⁴ and R⁹ have the significances given earlier, ^tBu signifies tert-butyl and Me signifies
10 methyl.

Reaction Scheme A



Having regard to Reaction Scheme A, in the first step a compound of formula III is condensed with hydrazine or a substituted hydrazine of formula IV to give a hydrazide of formula V. This condensation is carried out under the known conditions of peptide coupling reactions and using the coupling reagents known per se for such couplings, e.g. 1-hydroxybenzotriazole in the presence of 1-ethyl-3-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)carbodiimide hydrochloride.

A hydrazide of formula V is then reacted either with a chloride of formula VI or with an anhydride of formula VII to give a compound of formula VIII. This reaction is carried out in a known manner, e.g. in an organic solvent which is inert under the conditions of the reaction and in the presence of an organic base at about 0°C to about room temperature. Suitable solvents are halogenated hydrocarbons, e.g. dichloromethane. Examples of organic bases which can be used are tri(lower alkyl)amines, e.g. triethylamine, pyridine, 4-dimethylamino-pyridine and the like. When the base is liquid under the reaction conditions it may be used in excess and in this case it can serve as the sole solvent.

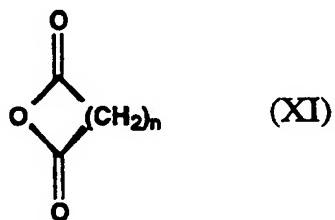
Subsequently, in the next step a compound of formula VIII is deprotected with trifluoroacetic acid (TFA) to give a carboxylic acid of formula IX. This deprotection is carried out in a manner known per se, e.g. in an organic solvent which is inert under the conditions of the reaction, such as a halogenated hydrocarbon, e.g. dichloromethane, at about room temperature.

Finally, a carboxylic acid of formula IX is converted into a starting material of formula II by condensation with an O-protected hydroxylamine of formula X. This condensation is carried out in a manner known per se for peptide coupling reactions and using conventional coupling reagents, e.g. 1-hydroxybenzotriazole in the presence of 1-ethyl-3-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)carbodiimide hydrochloride.

If desired, compounds occurring in or prepared by Reaction Scheme A can be interconverted or substituted.

Thus, a compound of formula V in which R³ represents hydrogen can be converted into a corresponding compound of formula V in which R³ represents lower alkyl, lower alkenyl, lower alkynyl, lower cycloalkyl or aryl-lower alkyl in a manner known per se. For example, a compound of formula V in which R³ represents hydrogen can be condensed with an aldehyde of the general formula R³⁰-CHO, wherein R³⁰ signifies lower alkyl, lower alkenyl, lower alkynyl, lower cycloalkyl, aryl-lower alkyl or aryl, e.g. in the presence of p-toluenesulphonic acid and molecular sieves, and the resulting substituted imine can be reduced, preferably in situ, using an alkali metal cyanoborohydride, especially sodium cyanoborohydride. Alternatively, a compound of formula V in which R³ represents hydrogen can be reacted with a cyclic anhydride of the general formula

15



20

25

wherein n has the significance given earlier, e.g. glutaric anhydride, conveniently in the presence of an organic base, e.g. a tri(lower alkyl)amine such as triethylamine, and in an organic solvent which is inert under the conditions of the reaction, e.g. an aromatic hydrocarbon such as benzene, toluene etc., at an elevated temperature, suitably at the reflux temperature of the reaction mixture. There is thus obtained a compound of formula VIII in which R², R³ and the atoms to which they are attached together signify a grouping of formula (c) hereinbefore.

30

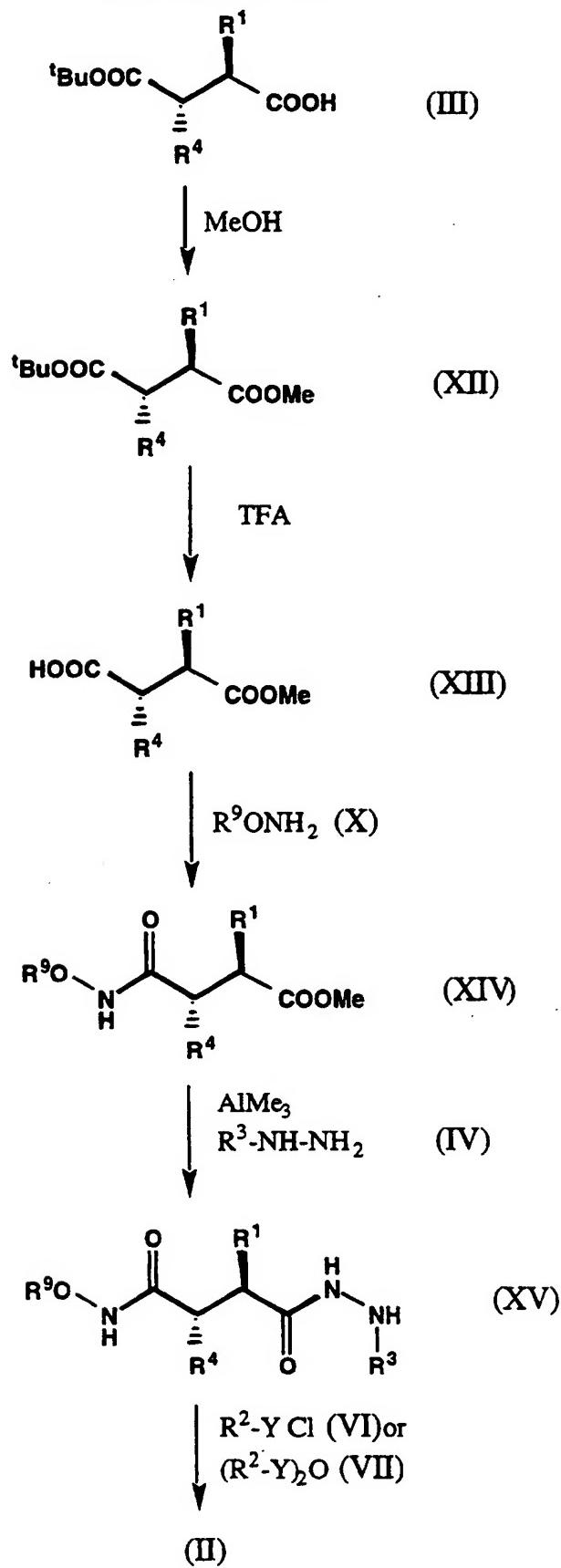
A compound of formula II in which R³ represents hydrogen can be converted into a corresponding compound of formula II in which R³⁰ has the significance given earlier by reaction with a known compound of the general formula R³⁰-X, wherein R³⁰ has the significance given earlier and X represents halogen, conveniently in the presence of a base, e.g. an alkali metal carbonate such as sodium carbonate or potassium carbonate, and in an organic solvent which is inert under the conditions of the reaction, e.g. dimethylformamide.

Further, a compound of formula VIII in which R⁴ represents phthalimido-lower alkyl can be treated with hydrazine hydrate, conveniently in an organic solvent which is inert under the conditions of the reaction, e.g. a lower alkanol such as methanol or ethanol, at about room temperature, and the resulting product, a compound corresponding to formula VIII, but in which R⁴ represents amino-lower alkyl, can be reacted with an appropriate (hetero)aromatic carboxylic acid or sulphonic acid halide, (hetero)aromatic isocyanate or (hetero)aromatic carboxylic acid in the presence of a coupling reagent in the presence of a base to introduce a desired group R⁴.

The carboxylic acids of formula IX in Reaction Scheme A are novel and form a further object of the present invention.

The compounds of formulae III used in Reaction Scheme A, insofar as they are not known compounds or analogues of known compounds, can be prepared as described in the following Examples or in analogy thereto. Moreover, the compounds of formulae IV, VI, VII and X also used in Reaction Scheme A as well as the aldehydes of formula R³⁰-CHO and the cyclic anhydrides of formula XI are known compounds or analogues of known compounds.

Reaction Scheme B



Having regard to reaction Scheme B, the first step comprises the conversion of a carboxylic acid of formula III into a corresponding methyl ester of formula XII. This is effected in a known manner, e.g. by reaction with methanol in the presence of a tertiary organic base such as 4-dimethylaminopyridine and a condensation agent, e.g. a diimide such as 1-ethyl-3-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)carbodiimide.

5

Then, the methyl ester of formula XII is deprotected at the tert-butoxycarbonyl group by treatment with trifluoroacetic acid. This deprotection is carried out in a manner known per se, e.g. in an organic solvent which is inert under the conditions of the reaction, such as a halogenated hydrocarbon, e.g. dichloromethane, at about room temperature.

10

15

The resulting compound of formula XIII is subsequently condensed with an O-protected hydroxylamine of formula X to give a compound of formula XIV. This condensation is performed in a manner known per se for peptide coupling reactions and using conventional coupling reagents, e.g. 1-hydroxybenzotriazole in the presence of 1-ethyl-3-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)carbodiimide hydrochloride.

20

25

In the next step a compound of formula XIV is reacted with trimethylaluminium and hydrazine or a substituted hydrazine of formula IV to give a compound of formula XV. This reaction is conveniently carried out in an organic solvent which is inert under the reaction conditions, e.g. a halogenated hydrocarbon such as dichloromethane, and at a temperature in the approximate range of room temperature to 60°C.

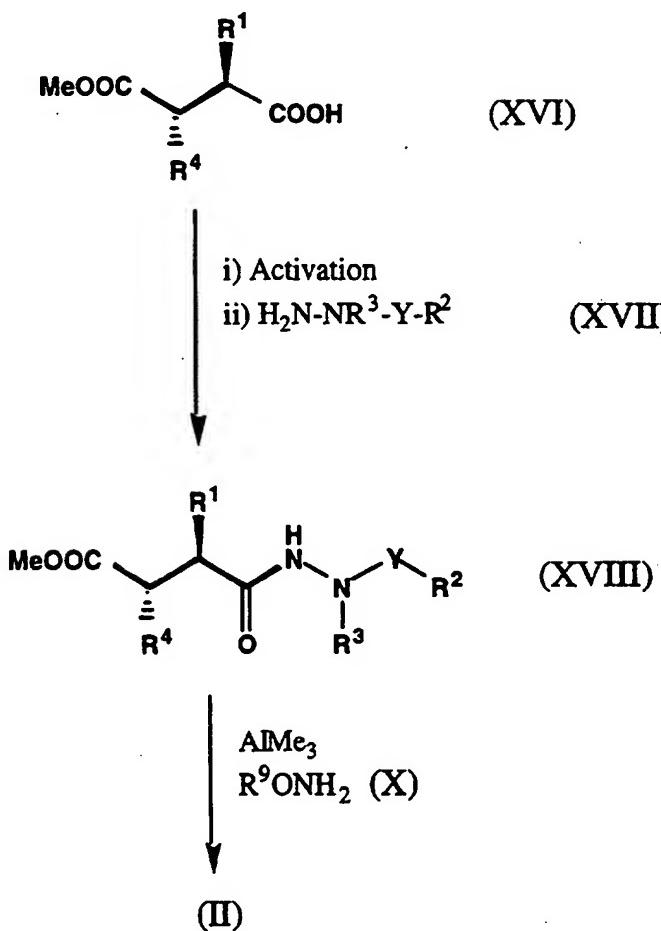
30

35

Finally, the desired starting material of formula II is obtained by reacting a compound of formula XV with a chloride of formula VI or an anhydride of formula VII. This reaction is carried out in a known manner, e.g. in an organic solvent which is inert under the conditions of the reaction and in the presence of an organic base at about 0°C to about room temperature. Suitable solvents are halogenated hydrocarbons, e.g. dichloromethane. Examples of organic bases which can be used are tri(lower alkyl)amines, e.g. triethylamine, pyridine, 4-dimethylaminopyridine and the like. When the base is liquid under the

reaction conditions it may be used in excess and in this case it can simultaneously serve as the solvent.

Reaction Scheme C



5

In the first step of Reaction Scheme C a carboxylic acid of formula XVI is activated, e.g. by treatment with oxalyl chloride, and then reacted with a substituted hydrazine of formula XVII to give a compound of formula XVIII. This reaction is conveniently carried out in the presence of a base, especially a tertiary organic amine such as triethylamine, and in an organic solvent which is inert under the reaction conditions, e.g. a halogenated hydrocarbon such as dichloromethane, at about 0°C.

10

15 Subsequently, a compound of formula XVIII is converted into a desired starting material of formula II by reaction with trimethyl-

5 aluminium and an O-protected hydroxylamine of formula X. This reaction is conveniently carried out in an organic solvent which is inert under the reaction conditions, e.g. a halogenated hydrocarbon such as dichloromethane, and at a temperature of about room temperature to about 60°C.

10 The carboxylic acids of formula XVI and the substituted hydrazines of formula XVII used in Reaction Scheme C are known compounds or analogues of known compounds which can be prepared in a manner analogous to the known compounds.

15 As mentioned earlier, the hydrazine derivatives provided by the present invention inhibit the release of TNF and TGF- α as well as the proliferation of keratinocytes. These activities can be demonstrated using the in vitro tests described hereinafter.

20 Test A: Inhibition of TNF- α release

25 THP1 cells were cultivated in RPMI 1640 medium supplemented with antibiotics and 10% foetal calf serum, harvested by centrifugation and diluted to 5×10^5 cells/ml in the above medium supplemented with 20 mM HEPES buffer. Aliquots (200 ml) of the cell suspension were plated out on 96 well culture plates and incubated for 0.5 hour at 37°C prior to the addition of the test compounds. The latter were dissolved in dimethyl sulphoxide (DMSO) to a stock concentration of 1.2 mM which was diluted with phosphate buffered saline/10% DMSO solution to provide test compounds in final concentrations of 10^{-9} to 10^{-5} M, with each concentration being tested in duplicate. The cells were incubated with the test compounds for 0.5 hour at 37°C, LPS (bacterial lipopolysaccharide) was then added to a concentration of 2 mg/mg and incubation was continued for 3 hours at 37°C in an atmosphere containing 5% CO₂ and at 95% relative humidity. After centrifugation at 260 g for 10 minutes an aliquot of each supernatant was removed and the amount of TNF- α was estimated by ELISA (R & D Systems Europe Ltd., Abingdon, England). The concentration of test compound which brings about 50% inhibition of LPS-induced TNF- α release (IC₅₀) was computed from the dose-response curve.

Test B: Inhibition of TGF- α release

This test is an adaptation of the method described by R.J. Coffrey, R. Derynk, J.N. Wilcox, T.S. Bringman, A.S. Goustin, H.L. Moses and M.R. Pittelkow, Nature, (1987), 328, 816-820. Normal human epidermal keratinocytes (NHEK) (neonatal and adult) were supplied by Clonetics Corporation, San Diego, California, USA and at the third passage were plated out on 96 well culture plates at 2×10^3 to 10^4 cells per well and grown in a humidified incubator having a 5% CO₂ atmosphere at 37°C for 5 days in serum-free keratocyte growth medium (KGM; Clonetics Corporation). Test compounds were dissolved in DMSO and then diluted 10 times in keratinocyte basal medium (KBM; Clonetics Corporation). Serial dilutions of the test compounds were made in 10% DMSO in KBM to provide concentrations 12 times higher than the final assay concentration. The test compound dilutions (or vehicle only as controls) were added to the cells and incubation was then carried out at 37°C for 0.5 hour. TGF- α release was then stimulated by the addition of 10 ng/ml TPA (phorbol 12-myristate 13-acetate). After further incubation at 37°C for 24 hours the TGF- α content of the culture medium was carried out either by TGF- α ELISA (Oncogene Science Inc., Uniondale, New York, USA) or by an electrochemiluminescence-based detection system (Igen Inc., Gaithersburg, Maryland, USA) formatted with anti-human TGF- α (R & D Systems Europe Ltd.). The concentration of test compound which inhibited the release of TGF- α by 50% relative to the control (IC₅₀ nMol) was then calculated.

Test C: Inhibition of keratinocyte proliferation

This test is an adaptation the methods described by T. Karashima, H. Hachisuka and Y. Sasai, J. Dermatol. Sci., (1996), 12, 246-254 and A. Olaniran, B.S. Baker, J.J. Garioch, A.V. Powles and L. Fry, Arch. Dermatol. Res., (1995), 287, 231-236. Normal human epidermal keratinocytes (NHEK) (neonatal and adult) were plated out on 96 well culture plates at 2×10^3 cells per well. Following attachment of the cells to the plate by incubation for 24 hours in a humidified incubator having a 5% CO₂ atmosphere at 37°C in serum-free KGM (see above), the medium was replaced with KBM (see above) for 4 days in order to arrest the growth of the cells. Test compounds were dissolved in DMSO and then diluted

10 times in KBM. Serial dilutions of the test compounds were made in 10% DMSO in KBM to provide concentrations 11 times higher than the final assay concentration. The cells were then returned to KGM and the test compound dilutions (or vehicle only for controls) were added
5 immediately. After incubation for 3 days the cells were pulsed with 1 µCi/well ³H-thymidine, specific activity 5 Ci/mmol (Amersham International plc, Little Chalfont, Buckinghamshire, UK), for the last 16 hours. Cells were then detached using trypsin-EDTA and harvested.
10 ³H-Thymidine incorporation as a measure of proliferation was determined by scintillation counting techniques. The concentration of test compound which inhibited ³H-thymidine incorporation by 50% relative to the control (IC₅₀ nMol) was calculated.

15 The results obtained in the foregoing tests with representative compounds of formula I are compiled in the following Table.

Table

Compound	Test A IC ₅₀ (nMol)	Test B IC ₅₀ (nMol)	Test C IC ₅₀ (nMol)
A	437	210	1300
B	515	255	1100
C	365	N/T	N/T
D	408	N/T	N/T
E	531	N/T	N/T
F	1516	N/T	N/T
G	428	N/T	N/T
H	381	N/T	N/T
I	881	N/T	N/T
J	933	N/T	N/T

20 N/T = Not tested.

A = (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(Hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-
(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-phenylvalerohydrazide.

B = (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(Hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-

(methanesulphonyl)-2'-(4-methoxyphenyl)-4-methylvalero-hydrazide.

C = (E)-2'-Benzyl-2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide.

5 D = (E)-2'-(Cyclohexylmethyl)-2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalero-hydrazide.

E = (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(Hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-isobutyl-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide.

10 F = (E)-2(R)-[(1S)-(Hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-4-methyl-N-(2,6-dioxopiperidino)valeramide.

G = (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-(2(S)-methylbutyl)valero-hydrazide.

15 H = (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-(2-methylallyl)valerohydrazide.

I = Methyl (E)-3-[2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-4-methylvaleryl]-2-isobutylcarbazate.

J = (E)-2(R)-[(S)-(Hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(isobutyl)-2'-(isopentanoyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide.

The hydrazine derivatives provided by the present invention can be used as medicaments, for example in the form of pharmaceutical preparations. The pharmaceutical preparations can be administered orally, e.g. in the form of tablets, coated tablets, dragées, hard and soft gelatine capsules, solutions, emulsions or suspensions. However, they can also be administered rectally, e.g. in the form of suppositories, or parenterally, e.g. in the form of injection solutions.

30 For the manufacture of pharmaceutical preparations the hydrazine derivatives can be formulated with therapeutically inert, inorganic or organic carriers. Lactose, corn starch or derivatives thereof, talc, stearic acid or its salts can be used, for example, as such carriers for tablets, coated tablets, dragées and hard gelatine capsules. Suitable carriers for 35 soft gelatine capsules are, for example, vegetable oils, waxes, fats, semi-solid and liquid polyols and the like. Depending on the nature of the active ingredient no carriers are, however, generally required in the case of soft gelatine capsules. Suitable carriers for the manufacture of

5 solutions and syrups are, for example, water, polyols, saccharose, invert sugar, glucose and the like. Suitable carriers for the manufacture of injection solutions are, for example, water, alcohols, polyols, glycerine, vegetable oils and the like. Natural and hardened oils, waxes, fats, semi-liquid polyols and the like are suitable carriers for the manufacture of suppositories.

10 The pharmaceutical preparations can also contain preservatives, stabilizers, wetting agents, emulsifiers, sweeteners, colorants, flavorants, salts for adjustment of the osmotic pressure buffers coating agents or antioxidants.

15 Medicaments containing an aforementioned hydrazine derivative and a therapeutically acceptable carrier as well as a process for the manufacture of such medicaments are also objects of the present invention. This process comprises bringing a compound of formula I or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof into a galenical administration form together with a therapeutically inert carrier material and, if desired, one or more additional therapeutically active substances.

20 A further object of the invention comprises the use of the hydrazine derivatives provided by the invention in the treatment of illnesses, especially in the treatment of inflammation, fever, haemorrhage, sepsis, rheumatoid arthritis, osteoarthritis, multiple sclerosis and psoriasis. The dosage can vary within wide limits and will, of course, be adjusted to the individual requirements in each particular case. In general, in the case of administration to adults, a daily dosage of from about 5 mg to about 30 mg, preferably from about 10 mg to about 15 mg, should be appropriate, although the upper limit may be exceeded when this is found to be expedient. The daily dosage can be administered as a single dosage or in divided dosages.

25 30 35 The following Examples illustrate the present invention. The structure of the products and key intermediates was confirmed by NMR spectroscopy.

Example 1

2 (R)-[1(S)-(Hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenylbutyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-phenylvalerohydrazide

5

A solution of 0.165 g of 2(R)-[1(S)-(carboxy)-4-phenylbutyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-phenylvalerohydrazide in 4 ml of dry dimethylformamide was cooled to 0°C while stirring under nitrogen and 0.09 g of 1-hydroxybenzotriazole and 0.09 g of 1-ethyl-3-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)carbodiimide hydrochloride were added in succession. After stirring for 40 minutes at 0°C the solution was treated with 0.18 g of 0-(tert-butyldimethylsilyl)hydroxylamine and the mixture was left to come to room temperature and then stirred overnight. The solvent was evaporated and the residue was partitioned between ethyl acetate and 5% aqueous sodium hydrogen carbonate solution. The ethyl acetate layer was washed in succession with water, 2M sulphuric acid, water and brine and then dried over anhydrous magnesium sulphate. The solvent was evaporated to give a pale pink gum which on crystallization from ether gave 0.05 g of 2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenylbutyl]-2'-methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-phenylvalero-hydrazide in the form of an off-white solid.

MS: 476 (M+H)⁺.
nmr (d_6 DMSO at 353K): 10.73 (1H, s); 10.30 (1H, br s); 8.46 (1H, br s); 7.50-7.44 (2H, m); 7.42-7.34 (2H, m); 7.30-7.21 (3H, m); 7.18-7.06 (3H, m); 3.17 (3H, s); 2.64-2.54 (1H, m); 2.50-2.30 (2H, m); 2.25-2.11 (1H, m); 1.59-1.23 (6H, m); 1.10-1.02 (1H, m); 0.84 (1H, d, J = 6.5 Hz); 0.76 (1H, d, J = 7 Hz).
HPLC: Gradient elution using solvent A containing 10% solvent B for 5 minutes increasing to 90% solvent B from 5 minutes to 15 minutes; flow rate 1 ml per minute. Retention time: 16.77 minutes. Solvent A: H₂O/0.1% TFA; solvent B: CH₃CN/0.085% TFA. Column type: HYPERPEP 300A.

The 2(R)-[1(S)-(carboxy)-4-phenylbutyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-phenylvalerohydrazide used as the starting material was prepared as follows:

- (i) A solution of 0.35 g of 2(R)-[1(S)-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-4-phenylbutyl]-4-methylvaleric acid, prepared in an analogous manner to that described in Example 2, parts (i) and (ii), in 5 ml of dimethylformamide was cooled to 0°C and treated in succession with 0.1 ml of N-methylmorpholine, 0.16 g of 1-hydroxybenzotriazole, 0.16 g of phenylhydrazine and 0.27 g of 1-ethyl-3-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)carbodiimide hydrochloride. The solution was left to warm to room temperature and was stirred overnight. The solvent was evaporated and the residue was partitioned between ethyl acetate and 5% aqueous sodium hydrogen carbonate solution. The ethyl acetate layer was washed in succession with water, 5% citric acid solution, water and saturated sodium chloride solution, dried over anhydrous magnesium sulphate and evaporated. The residue was purified by flash chromatography on silica gel using hexane/ethyl acetate (6:1) for the elution. There was obtained 0.41 g of a yellow oil which, after crystallization from hexane/ether, gave 0.255 g of 2(R)-[1(S)-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-4-phenylbutyl]-4-methyl-2'-phenylvalerohydrazide in the form of a white solid.
MS: 439 (M+H)⁺.
- (ii) A solution of 0.19 g of the product from part (i) in 3 ml of pyridine was cooled to 0°C and 0.15 g of methanesulphonyl chloride was added. The solution was left to stand at room temperature and the solvent was evaporated. The residue was partitioned between ethyl acetate and 2M sulphuric acid and the ethyl acetate layer was washed in succession with 2M sulphuric acid, water, 5% aqueous sodium hydrogen carbonate solution and saturated sodium chloride solution. After drying over anhydrous magnesium sulphate the solvent was evaporated and the residue was purified by flash chromatography using hexane/ethyl acetate (6:1) for the elution. There was obtained 0.19 g of 2(R)-[1(S)-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-4-phenylbutyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-phenylvalerohydrazide in the form of a white solid.
MS: 517 (M+H)⁺.
- (iii) A solution of 0.19 g of the product from part (ii) was dissolved in a mixture of 8 ml of dichloromethane and 4 ml of trifluoroacetic acid and left to stand at room temperature for 5 hours. The solvent was evaporated and the residue was re-evaporated from toluene. This procedure was repeated a further twice to give a residue. This was

triturated with ether and the solid was filtered off. There was obtained 0.165 g of 2(R)-[1(S)-(carboxy)-4-phenylbutyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-phenylvalerohydrazide in the form of a white solid.
MS: 461 (M+H)⁺.

5

Example 2

(E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(Hydroxycarbamoyl-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methane-sulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-phenylvalerohydrazide

10

A solution of 0.095 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyl-oxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-phenylvalerohydrazide in a mixture of 10 ml of methanol and 5 ml of dichloromethane was treated with 0.043 mg of 4-toluenesulphonic acid.

15

The mixture was stirred for 3 hours at room temperature and then the solvent was evaporated. The residue was partitioned between ethyl acetate and water. The ethyl acetate layer was dried over anhydrous magnesium sulphate and the solvent was evaporated. The residue was trituration with ether to give 0.051 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-

20

(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-phenylhydrazide in the form of a white solid.

MS: 474 (M+H)⁺.

nmr (d_6 DMSO at 353K): 10.80 (1H, s); 10.30 (1H, br s); 8.48 (1H, br s); 7.51-7.45 (2H, m); 7.42-7.34 (2H, m); 7.32-7.23 (5H, m); 7.21-7.14 (1H, m); 6.22 (1H, d, J = 15.5 Hz); 6.08-5.96 (1H, m); 3.20 (3H, s); 2.70-2.60 (1H, m); 2.42-2.12 (3H, m); 1.58-1.48 (1H, m); 1.46-1.35 (2H, m); 1.14-1.05 (1H, m); 0.85 (3H, d, J = 6.5 Hz); 0.76 (3H, d, J = 7.5 Hz).

25

HPLC: Gradient elution using solvent A containing 10% solvent B for 5 minutes increasing to 90% solvent B from 5 minutes to 15 minutes;

30

flow rate 1 ml per minute. Retention time: 16.76 minutes. Solvent A: H₂O/0.1% TFA; solvent B: CH₃CN/0.085% TFA. Column type: HYPERPEP 300A.

35

The (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-phenylvalero-hydrazide used as the starting material was prepared as follows:

- (i) A solution of 5.19 g of 4-tert-butyl hydrogen 2(R)-isobutyl-succinate in 50 ml of dry tetrahydrofuran was cooled to -78°C while stirring under nitrogen. 25 ml of a 2M solution of lithium diisopropylamide in tetrahydrofuran was added dropwise and the mixture was stirred at -78°C for 15 minutes. A solution of 5.55 g of cinnamyl bromide in 25 ml of dry tetrahydrofuran was then added dropwise and the mixture was left to come to room temperature gradually. After stirring overnight the tetrahydrofuran was evaporated and the residue was partitioned between ethyl acetate and 5% citric acid solution. The ethyl acetate layer was washed with two further portions of 5% citric acid solution, water and saturated sodium chloride solution and then dried over anhydrous magnesium sulphate. The solvent was evaporated to give an orange oil. This was dissolved in 100 ml of hexane to which 2.35 g of cyclohexylamine were added. The mixture was left to stand for 2 hours and the solid formed was collected by filtration. The solid was suspended in ethyl acetate and shaken with two portions of 2M sulphuric acid to give a clear solution. The ethyl acetate solution was washed twice with water and then with saturated sodium chloride solution and subsequently dried over anhydrous magnesium sulphate. After evaporation of the solvent there were obtained 6.41 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(R)-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-4-methylvaleric acid in the form of a pale cream coloured solid.
- (ii) The product obtained in part (i) was dissolved in 50 ml of dry tetrahydrofuran, cooled to -78°C while stirring and 20.5 ml of a 2M solution of lithium diisopropylamide in tetrahydrofuran were added dropwise. After stirring for 1.75 hours at -78°C 8 ml of methanol were added dropwise. The mixture was left to come to room temperature gradually and was then stirred overnight. The tetrahydrofuran was evaporated and the residue was partitioned between ethyl acetate and 5% citric acid solution. The ethyl acetate layer was washed in succession with two further portions of citric acid solution, two portions of water and saturated sodium chloride solution and then dried over magnesium sulphate. After evaporation there was obtained an orange oil which contained a mixture of the 1(S),2(R) and 1(R),2(R) isomers of E-2-[1-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-4-phenyl-3-but enyl]-4-methylvaleric acid. The above epimerization procedure was repeated three times to give a mixture substantially enriched in the 1(S),2(R) isomer. The crude

product was dissolved in 100 ml of hexane and the solution was treated with 1.9 g of cyclohexylamine. After leaving to stand for 3 hours the precipitated salt was filtered off and dried. There were obtained 5.53 g of a pale cream solid which was converted into the free acid by an 5 analogous procedure to that described in (i). There were obtained 4.36 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-4-methylvaleric acid in the form of a yellow solid.

10 (iii) In an analogous manner to that described in Example 1, part (i), starting from 0.7 g of the carboxylic acid prepared in part (ii) of this Example there was obtained 0.466 g of (E)-2(R)-1(S)-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-4-phenyl-3-but enyl]-4-methyl-2'-phenylhydrazide in the form of a white solid .

15 MS: 437 (M+H)⁺.

15 (iv) In an analogous manner to that described in Example 1, parts (ii) and (iii), starting from 0.15 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-4-phenyl-3-but enyl]-4-methyl-2'-phenylvalerohydrazide these were obtained 0.14 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S) carboxy)-4-phenyl-3-but enyl]-2'- (methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-phenylvalerohydrazide in the form of a 20 white solid.

25 (v) The carboxylic acid prepared in the preceding paragraph was dissolved in 3 ml of dimethylformamide, cooled to 0°C and treated in succession with 0.064 g of O-(tetrahydro-2H-pyran-2(RS)-yl)hydroxylamine and 0.061 g of 1-ethyl-3-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)carbodiimide hydrochloride. The mixture was left to come to room temperature and was stirred overnight. The solvent was evaporated and the residue was partitioned between 5% citric acid solution and ethyl acetate. The ethyl 30 acetate layer was washed with water, 5% sodium hydrogen carbonate solution and saturated sodium chloride solution, then dried over anhydrous magnesium sulphate and evaporated. The resulting white solid was triturated with ether and filtered off to give 0.095 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbonyl]-4-phenyl-3-but enyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-phenylvalerohydrazide in the form of 35 a white powder.

MS: 558 (M+H)⁺.

Example 3

Benzyl 3-[2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenylbutyl]-4-methylvaleryl]-2-phenylcarbazate

5

In an analogous manner to that described in the first paragraph of Example 2, starting from 0.05 g of benzyl 3-[2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenylbutyl]-4-methylvaleryl]-2-phenylcarbazate there was obtained 0.032 g of benzyl 3-[2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenylbutyl]-4-methylvaleryl]-2-phenylcarbazate in the form of a pale cream coloured solid.

10

MS: 532 ·M+H)+.

15

nmr (d_6 DMSO at 353K): 10.83 (1H, s); 10.47 (1H, br s); 8.62 (1H, br s); 7.64 (2H, m); 7.54 (7H, m); 7.41 (3H, m); 7.33 (1H, m); 7.24 (2H, m); 5.40 (2H, s); 2.76-2.30 (4H, m); 1.75-1.45 (6H, m); 1.22 (1H, m); 0.97 (3H, d, $J = 7$ Hz); 0.90 (3H, d, $J = 6.5$ Hz).

20

HPLC: Gradient elution using solvent A containing 10% solvent B for 10 minutes increasing to 80% solvent B from 10 minutes to 20 minutes; flow rate 1 ml/minute. Retention time: 19.71 minutes. Solvent A: $H_2O/0.1\%$ TFA; solvent B: $CH_3CN/0.085\%$ TFA. Column type: HYPERPEP 300A.

25

The benzyl 3-[2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenylbutyl]-4-methylvaleryl]-2-phenylcarbazate used as the starting material was prepared as follows:

30

(i) 0.5 g of 2(R)-[1(S)-(tert-butoxycarbonyl 4-phenylbutyl]-4-methyl-2'-phenylvalerohydrazide , prepared as described in Example 1, part (i), was dissolved in 10 ml of diethyl ether and stirred with 10 ml of saturated aqueous sodium hydrogen carbonate solution and 1.0 ml of benzyl chloroformate. After 24 hours the ether layer was separated, washed with saturated sodium chloride solution and dried over anhydrous magnesium sulphate. After removal of the solvent the residue was purified by flash chromatography on silica gel using hexane/ethyl acetate (9:1) for the elution. There was obtained 0.767 g of benzyl 3-[2(R)-[1(S)-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-4-phenylbutyl]-4-methylvaleryl]-2-phenylcarbazate in the form of a white solid. MS: 573 (M+H)+.

35

(ii) In an analogous manner to that described in Example 2, parts (iv) and (v), starting from 0.115 g of the phenylcarbazate prepared in the preceding paragraph there was obtained 0.115 g of benzyl 3-[2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)]-4-phenylbutyl]-4-methylvaleryl]-2-phenylcarbazate in the form of a colourless gum.

5 MS: 616 (M+H)⁺.

Example 4

10

2'-Acetyl-2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenylbutyl]-4-methyl-2'-phenylvalerohydrazide

15 In an analogous manner to that described in the first paragraph of Example 2, starting from 0.09 g of 2'-acetyl-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenylbutyl]-4-methyl-2'-phenylvalero-
hydrazide there was obtained 0.062 g of 2'-acetyl-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2-(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenylbutyl]-4-methyl-2'-phenylvalerohydrazide in the form of a white solid.

20 MS: 440 (M+H)⁺.

HPLC: Gradient elution using solvent A containing 25% solvent B for 5 minutes and then increasing to 60% solvent B from 5 minutes to 20 minutes; flow rate 1 ml/minute. Retention time: 14.97 minutes. Solvent A: H₂O/0.1% TFA; solvent B: CH₃CN/0.085% TFA. Column
25 type: HYPERPEP 300A.

30

(i) A mixture of 0.2 g of 2(R)-[1(S)-(tert-butylcarbonyl)-4-phenylbutyl]-4-methyl-2'-phenylvalerohydrazide, prepared as described in Example 1, part (i), 0.3 ml of acetic anhydride and 0.35 ml of N-methylmorpholine in 2 ml of dichloromethane was left to stand at room temperature for 3 days. The dichloromethane was evaporated and the residue was partitioned between ethyl acetate and 5% sodium hydrogen carbonate solution. The ethyl acetate solution was washed with 5% sodium hydrogen carbonate solution, water, 5% citric acid solution,

water and saturated sodium chloride solution and then dried over anhydrous magnesium sulphate. The solvent was evaporated and the residue was purified by flash chromatography on silica gel using hexane/ethyl acetate (1.1) for the elution. There was obtained 0.21 g of 5 2'-acetyl-2(R)-[1(S)-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-4-phenylbutyl]-4-methyl-2'-phenylvalerohydrazide in the form of a white solid
MS: 481 (M+H)⁺.

10 (ii) In an analogous manner to that described in Example 2, parts (iv) and (v), starting from 0.21 g of the hydrazide prepared in the preceding paragraph there was obtained 0.09 g of 2'-acetyl-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenylbutyl]-4-methyl-2'-phenylvalero-
hydrazide in the form of a white solid.
MS: 524 (M+H)⁺.

15

Example 5

20 (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(Hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-methane-sulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-(2-pyridyl)valerohydrazide
25 In an analogous manner to that described in the first paragraph of Example 2, starting from 0.11 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-(2-pyridyl)valerohydrazide there was obtained, after washing the ethyl acetate solution of the product with 2% aqueous sodium hydrogen carbonate solution to give the free base, 0.052 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-(2-pyridyl)valerohydrazide in the form of a white solid.
MS: 475 (M+H⁺).

30 nmr (d_6 DMSO at 353K): 10.86 (1H, s); 10.27 (1H, br s); 8.45 (1H, br s); 8.35 (1H, m); 7.30 (1H, m); 7.34-7.12 (7H, m); 6.32 (1H, d, J = 15.5 Hz); 6.13-6.04 (1H, m); 3.51 (3H, s); 2.79-2.69 (1H, m); 2.50-2.30 (3H, m); 1.53-1.50 (2H, m); 1.19-1.10 (1H, m); 0.91 (3H, d, J = 7.0 Hz); 0.83 (3H, d, J = 6.5 Hz).

35 HPLC: Gradient elution using solvent A containing 10% solvent B for 5 minutes increasing to 90% solvent B from 5 to 20 minutes; flow rate 1 ml per minute. Retention time: 16.20 minutes. Solvent A: H₂O/0.1% TFA; solvent B: CH₃CN/0.085% TFA. Column type: HYPERPEP 300A.

The (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-(2-pyridyl)valero-hydrazide used as the starting material was prepared as follows:

5

In an analogous manner to that described in Example 2, parts (iii)-(v), starting from (E)-(2R)-[1(S)-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-4-methylvaleric acid and 2-hydrazinopyridine there was obtained (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-(2-pyridyl)valero-hydrazide in the form of a white solid.

10

MS: 559 (M+H)⁺.

Example 6

15

(E)-2'-(2-Benzothiazolyl)-2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide

20

In an analogous manner to that described in the first paragraph of Example 2, starting from 0.086 g of (E)-2'-(2-benzothiazolyl)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide there was obtained, after washing the ethyl acetate solution of the product with a 2% solution of aqueous sodium hydrogen carbonate, 0.045 g of (E)-2'-(2-benzothiazolyl)-2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide in the form of a white solid.

25

MS: 531 (M+H)⁺.

HPLC: Gradient elution using solvent A containing 5% solvent B for 5 minutes and then increasing to 95% solvent B from 5 to 20 minutes;

30

flow rate 1 ml/minute. Retention time: 18.16 minutes. Solvent A:

H₂O/0.1% TFA; solvent B: CH₃CN/0.085% TFA. Column type:

HYPERPEP 300A.

35

The (E)-2'-(2-benzothiazolyl)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide used as the starting material was prepared as follows:

5 In an analogous manner to that described in Example 2, parts (iii)-(v), starting from (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-4-methylvaleric acid and 2-hydrazinobenzothiazole there was obtained (E)-2'-(2-benzothiazolyl)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyran-4-oxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-valerohydrazide in the form of a white solid.

Example 7

10 (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(Hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methane-
sulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-(2-quinolyl)valerohydrazide

15 In an analogous manner to that described in the first paragraph of Example 2, starting from 0.05 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyran-4-oxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-(2-quinolyl)valerohydrazide there was obtained, after washing the ethyl acetate solution of the product with 2% aqueous sodium hydrogen carbonate solution, 0.026 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-(2-quinolyl)valero-
20 hydrazide in the form of a white solid.

25 MS: 524 (M+H)⁺.

HPLC: Gradient elution using solvent A containing 10% solvent B for 5 minutes increasing to 90% solvent B from 5 to 20 minutes; flow rate 1 ml/minute. Retention time: 17.90 minutes. Solvent A: H₂O/0.1% TFA; solvent B: CH₃CN/0.085% TFA. Column type: HYPERPEP 300A.

30

The (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyran-4-oxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-(2-quinolyl)valero-
hydrazide used as the starting material was prepared as follows:

35

In an analogous manner to that described in Example 2, parts (iii)-(v), starting from (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-4-methylvaleric acid and 2-hydrazinoquinoline there was obtained (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyran-4-oxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-(2-quinolyl)valero-
hydrazide in the form of a white solid.

Example 8

1(E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(Hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methane-sulphonyl)-2'-(4-methoxyphenyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide

5

In an analogous manner to that described in the first paragraph of Example 2, starting from 0.338 g of (E)-2(R)-1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-2'-(4-methoxyphenyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide there was obtained 0.195 g of 10 1(E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methane-sulphonyl)-2'-(4-methoxyphenyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide in the form of a cream coloured solid.

MS: 504 (M+H)⁺.

HPLC: Gradient elution using solvent A containing 5% solvent B for 15 5 minutes increasing to 95% solvent B from 5 to 20 minutes; flow rate 1 ml/minute. Retention time: 16.53 minutes. Solvent A: H₂O/0.01% TFA: solvent B: CH₃CN/0.085% TFA. Column type: HYPERPEP 300A.

20 The (E)-2(R)-1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-2'-(4-methoxyphenyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide used as the starting material was prepared as follows:

25 In an analogous manner to that described in Example 2, parts (iii)-(v), starting from (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-4-methylvaleric acid and 4-methoxyphenylhydrazide there was obtained (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-2'-(4-methoxyphenyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide in the form of a white solid.

30

Example 9

(E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(Hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methane-sulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-(2-methylphenyl)valerohydrazide

35

In an analogous manner to that described in the first paragraph of Example 2, starting from 0.37 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-

methyl-2'-(2-methylphenyl)valerohydrazide there was obtained 0.192 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-(2-methylphenyl)valerohydrazide in the form of a cream coloured solid.

5 MS: 488 (M+H)⁺.

HPLC: Gradient elution using solvent A containing 5% solvent B increasing to 95% solvent B over 15 minutes; flow rate 1 ml/minute. Retention time: 12.37 minutes. Solvent A: H₂O/0.1% TFA; solvent B: CH₃CN/0.085% TFA. Column type: HYPERPEP 300A.

10

The (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2-(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-(2-methylphenyl)-valerohydrazide used as the starting material was prepared as follows:

15 (i) In an analogous manner to that described in Example 1, part (i), starting from 0.7 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-4-methylvaleric acid and o-tolylhydrazine there was obtained 0.5 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-4-methyl-2'-(2-methylphenyl)valerohydrazide in the form of a cream coloured solid.

20 MS: 451 (M+H)⁺.

25 (ii) A solution of 0.15 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-4-methyl-2'-(2-methylphenyl)valerohydrazide in 5 ml of dichloromethane was treated with 0.09 g of pyridine and 0.1 g of methanesulphonic anhydride. After stirring for 1.5 hours a further 0.05 g of pyridine and 0.06 g of methanesulphonic anhydride were added and the mixture was stirred for a further 2 hours. The solvent was evaporated and the residue was partitioned between ethyl acetate and 5% citric acid solution. The ethyl acetate solution was washed with water, 5% aqueous sodium hydrogen carbonate solution and saturated sodium chloride solution and then dried over anhydrous magnesium sulphate. After evaporation of the solvent the residue was purified by flash chromatography on silica gel using hexane/ ethyl acetate (6:1) for the elution. There was obtained 0.16 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-(2-methylphenyl)valerohydrazide in the form of a yellow gum.

(iii) The hydrazide prepared in the preceding paragraph was treated in an analogous manner to that described in Example 1, part (iii), followed by that described in Example 2, part (v), to give (E)-2(R)-1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-
5 (methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-(2-methylphenyl)valerohydrazide in the form of cream coloured solid.
MS: 572 (M+H)⁺.

Example 10

10

(E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(Hydroxycarbonyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methane-
sulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-(1-naphthyl)valerohydrazide

15

In an analogous manner to that described in the first paragraph of Example 2, starting from 0.09 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-
20 (methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-(1-naphthyl)valerohydrazide there was obtained 0.053 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-
(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-(1-naphthyl)valerohydrazide in the form of a cream coloured solid.

20

MS: 524 (M+H)⁺.

25

HPLC: Gradient elution using solvent A containing 5% solvent B increasing to 95% solvent B over 15 minutes; flow rate 1 ml/minute. Retention time 12.83 minutes. Solvent A: H₂O/0/1% TFA; solvent B: CH₃CN/0.085% TFA. Column type: HYPERPEP 300A.

30

The (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-
(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-(1-naphthyl)valerohydrazide used as the starting material was prepared as follows:

35

In an analogous manner to that described in Example 9, parts (i)-(iii), starting from (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-4-methylvaleric acid and 1-naphthylhydrazine there was obtained (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-
(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-(1-naphthyl)valerohydrazide in the form of a cream coloured solid.
MS: 608 (M+H)⁺.

Example 11

5 (E)-2'-(3-Hydroxybenzyl)-2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide

10 In an analogous manner to that described in the first paragraph of Example 2, starting from 0.375 g of (E)-2'-(3-hydroxybenzyl)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbonyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide there was obtained 0.29 g of (E)-2'-(3-hydroxybenzyl)-2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide in the form of a white solid.

15 MS: 503 (M+H)⁺.
 nmr (δ DMSO at 353K): 10.23 (1H, br s); 10.09 (1H, s); 8.98 (1H, s); 8.41 (1H, br s); 7.30 (4H, m); 7.18 (1H, m); 7.09 (1H, m) 6.83-6.73 (2H, m); 6.67 (1H, m); 6.24 (1H, d, J = 15.5 Hz); 6.05-5.94 (1H, m); 4.56-4.48 (2H, m), 3.14 (3H, s); 2.55-2.45 (1H, m) 2.33-2.18 (2H, m); 2.16-2.02 (1H, m); 1.50-1.40 (1H, m); 1.38-1.21 (1H, m) 1.05-0.95 (1H, m); 0.75 (3H, d, J = 7 Hz); 0.71 (3H, d, J = 7 Hz).

20 HPLC: Gradient elution using solvent A containing 5% solvent B increasing to 95% solvent B over 15 minutes; flow rate 1 ml/minute.
 Retention time: 10.95 minutes. Solvent A: H₂O/0.1% TFA; Solvent B: CH₃CN/0.085% TFA. Column type: HYPERPEP 300A.

25 The (E)-2'-(3-hydroxybenzyl)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbonyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide used as the starting material was prepared as follows:

30 In an analogous manner to that described in Example 9, parts (i)-(iii), starting from (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-4-methylvaleric acid and 3-hydroxybenzylhydrazine there was obtained (E)-2'-(3-hydroxybenzyl)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide in the form of a white solid.
 MS: 588 (M+H)⁺.

Example 12

(E)-2'-(2,4-Difluorophenyl)-2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide

5

In an analogous manner to that described in the first paragraph of Example 2, starting from 0.13 g of (E)-2'-(2,4-difluorophenyl)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide there was obtained 0.083 g of (E)-2'-(2,4-difluorophenyl)-2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbonyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide in the form of a white solid.

10

MS: 510 (M+H)⁺.

15

HPLC: Gradient elution using solvent A containing 5% solvent B increasing to 95% solvent B over 15 minutes; flow rate 1 ml/minute. Retention time: 12.37 minutes. Solvent A: H₂O/0.1% TFA; solvent B: CH₃CN/0.085% TFA. Column type: HYPERPEP 300A.

20

The (E)-2'-(2,4-difluorophenyl)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide used as the starting material was prepared as follows:

25

In an analogous manner to that described in Example 2, parts (iii)-(v), starting from E-2(R)-[1(S)-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-4-methylvaleric acid and 2,4-difluorophenylhydrazine there was obtained (E)-2'-(2,4-difluorophenyl)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide in the form of a white solid.

30

Example 13

(E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(Hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methane-sulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-(4-nitrophenyl)valerohydrazide

35

In an analogous manner to that described in the first paragraph of Example 2, starting from 0.1 g of (E)-2(R)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-

(4-nitrophenyl)valerohydrazide there was obtained 0.06 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-(4-nitrophenyl)-valerohydrazide in the form of a yellow solid. MS: 519 (M+H)⁺.

5 HPLC: Gradient elution using solvent A containing 5% solvent B increasing to 95% solvent B over 15 minutes; flow rate 1 ml/minute. Retention time 12.54 minutes. Solvent A: H₂O; solvent B: CH₃ CN. Column type: HYPERPEP 300A.

10 The (E)-2(R)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-(4-nitrophenyl)valero-
hydrazide used as the starting material was prepared as follows:

15 In an analogous manner to that described in Example 2, parts (iii)-(v), starting from E-2(R)-[1(S)-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-4-methylvaleric acid and 4-nitrophenylhydrazine there was obtained (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-(4-nitrophenyl)-valero-
hydrazide in the form of a yellow solid.

20

Example 14

(E)-2'-Acetyl-2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-4-methyl-2'-(2-pyridyl)valerohydrazide

25 In a manner to that described in the first paragraph of Example 2, starting from 0.1 g of (E)-2'-acetyl-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-4-methyl-2'-(2-pyridyl)-valerohydrazide there was obtained, after washing the ethyl acetate solution of the product with 2% aqueous sodium hydrogen carbonate solution to give the free base, 0.035 g of (E)-2'-acetyl-2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-4-methyl-2'-(2-pyridyl)valerohydrazide in the form of a cream coloured solid. MS: 439 (M+H)⁺.

30 35 HPLC: Gradient elution using solvent A containing 5% solvent B for 5 minutes increasing to 95% solvent B from 5 minutes to 20 minutes; flow rate 1 ml/minute. Retention time: 15.67 minutes. Solvent A:

H₂O/0.1% TFA; solvent B: CH₃CN/0.085% TFA. Column type:
HYPERPEP 300A.

5 The (E)-2'-acetyl-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)-carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-4-methyl-2'-(2-pyridyl)valerohydrazide used as the starting material was prepared as follows.

10 In an analogous manner to that described in Example 4, parts (i) and (ii), starting from (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-4-methyl-2'-(2-pyridyl)valerohydrazide there was obtained (E)-2'-acetyl-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-4-methyl-2'-(2-pyridyl)valerohydrazide in the form of a white solid.

15 Example 15

(E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(Hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methane-sulphonyl)-2',4-dimethylvalerohydrazide

20 In an analogous manner to that described in the first paragraph of Example 2, starting from 0.122 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2-(methanesulphonyl)-2',4-dimethylvalerohydrazide there was obtained 0.033 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-2',4-dimethylvalerohydrazide in the form of an off-white solid.

25 MS: 412 (M+H)⁺.
nmr (d₆ DMSO): 10.56 (1H, s); 10.46 (1H, s); 8.75 (1H, s); 7.35-7.25 (4H, m); 7.23-7.15 (1H, m); 6.31 (1H, d, J = 15.5 Hz); 6.10-6.00 (1H, m); 3.06 (3H, s); 3.04 (3H, s); 2.55-2.45 (1H, m); 2.37 (3H, m); 1.54-1.36 (2H, m); 1.02-0.93 (1H, m); 0.84 (3H, d, J = 7 Hz); 0.81 (3H, d, J = 7.5 Hz).

30 HPLC: Gradient elution using solvent A containing 10% solvent B for 5 minutes increasing to 90% solvent B from 5 minutes to 20 minutes; flow rate 1 ml/minute. Retention time: 14.72 minutes. Solvent A: H₂O/0.1% TFA; solvent B: CH₃CN/0.085% TFA. Column type:
35 HYPERPEP 300A.

The (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2-(methanesulphonyl)-2',4-dimethylvalerohydrazide used as the starting material was prepared as follows:

- 5 (i) A mixture of 11 g of pentafluorophenol and 4.12 g of 1,3-dicyclohexylcarbodiimide in 50 ml of hexane was stirred at room temperature for 5 minutes. The resulting solid was filtered off, washed with hexane, dried and then added to a solution of 5.0 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-4-methylvaleric acid in 50 ml of dimethoxyethane. The mixture was left to stand at 4°C overnight and then filtered to remove dicyclohexylurea. The filtrate was evaporated, the residue was dissolved in 50 ml of dichloromethane and 3 ml of hydrazine hydrate were added to the solution obtained. The mixture was stirred for 6 hours and then washed in succession with 5% citric acid solution, saturated sodium hydrogen carbonate solution, water and saturated sodium chloride solution, dried over anhydrous magnesium sulphate and evaporated. The residue was triturated with hexane/ethyl acetate (4:1) and the resulting solid was filtered off. There were obtained 4.68 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-4-methylvalerohydrazide in the form of an off-white solid.
MS: 361 (M+H)⁺.
- 10 (ii) In an analogous manner to that described in Example 9, parts (ii) and (iii), starting from 8.96 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-4-methylvalerohydrazide there were obtained 2.83 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'- (methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide in the form of a white solid.
MS: 482 (M+H)⁺.
- 15 (iii) A solution of 0.34 g of the hydrazide prepared in the part (ii) in 7 ml of dimethylformamide was treated with 0.126 g of methyl iodide and 0.293 g of anhydrous potassium carbonate. The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 3 hours and the volatiles were removed by evaporation. The residue was partitioned between ethyl acetate and 5% citric acid solution. The ethyl acetate phase was washed with water and with saturated sodium chloride solution and then dried over anhydrous magnesium sulphate. After evaporation of the solvent the
- 20
- 25
- 30
- 35

residue was purified by flash chromatography on silica gel using hexane/ethyl acetate (4:1) and then hexane/ethyl acetate (2:1) for the elution. There was obtained 0.122 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-2',4-dimethylvalerohydrazide in the form of a white solid.

Example 16

10 (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(Hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methane-sulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide

15 In an analogous manner to that described in the first paragraph of Example 2, starting from 0.151 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide there was obtained 0.06 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide in the form of a off-white solid.

MS: 398 (M+H)⁺.

20 nmr (d_6 DMSO): 10.55 (1H, s); 10.34 (1H, s); 9.52 (1H, s); 8.85 (1H, s); 7.36-7.25 (4H, m); 7.23-7.16 (1H, m); 6.30 (1H, d, J = 15.5 Hz); 6.08-5.98 (1H, m); 2.96 (3H, s); 2.56-2.46 (1H, m); 2.39-2.13 (3H, m); 1.53-1.33 (2H, m); 1.01-0.93 (1H, m); 0.83 (3H, d, J = 6.5 Hz); 0.80 (3H, d, J = 7 Hz).

25 HPLC: Gradient elution using solvent A containing 10% solvent B for 5 minutes increasing to 90% solvent B from 5 minutes to 20 minutes; flow rate 1 ml/minute. Retention time: 14.13 minutes. Solvent A: H₂O/0.1% TFA; solvent B: CH₃CN/0.085% TFA. Column type: HYPERPEP 300A.

30 Example 17

(E)-2'-Benzyl-2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide

35 In an analogous manner to that described in the first paragraph of Example 2, from 0.183 g of (E)-2'-benzyl-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide there was obtained 0.142 g of (E)-2'-benzyl-2(R)-

[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide in the form of an off-white solid.

MS: 488 (M+H)⁺.

5 ¹H nmr (d₆ DMSO at 353K); 10.22 (1H, br s); 10.1 (1H, s); 8.40 (1H, br s);
7.40-7.24 (9H, m); 7.22-7.15 (1H, m); 6.23 (1H, d, J = 15 Hz); 6.05-5.94
(1H, m); 4.63 (2H, m); 3.15 (3H, s); 2.54-2.44 (1H, m); 2.31-2.17 (2H, m);
2.14-2.01 (1H, m); 1.51-1.49 (1H, m); 1.34-1.18 (1H, m); 1.04-0.95 (1H,
m); 0.74 (3H, d, J = 6.5 Hz); 0.70 (3H, d, J = 7.0 Hz).

10 HPLC: Gradient elution using solvent A containing 5% solvent B
increasing to 95% solvent B over 15 minutes; flow rate 1 ml/minute.
Retention time: 12.18 minutes. Solvent A: H₂O/0.1% TFA; solvent B:
CH₃CN/0.085% TFA. Column type: HYPERPEP 300A.

15 The (E)-2'-benzyl-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalero-
hydrazide used as the starting material was prepared in an analogous
manner to that described in Example 15, part (iii), starting from (E)-
(2R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-
butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide by reaction
20 with benzyl bromide.

Example 18

25 (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(Hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methane-
sulphonyl)-2'-(4-methoxybenzyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide

30 In an analogous manner to that described in the first paragraph
of Example 2, starting from 0.105 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-
pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-2'-(4-
methoxybenzyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide there was obtained 0.061 g of
(E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methane-
sulphonyl)-2'-(4-methoxybenzyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide in the form of
a white solid.

35 MS: 518 (M+H)⁺.

35 HPLC: Gradient elution using solvent A containing 35% solvent B for
5 minutes increasing to 85% solvent B from 5 minutes to 20 minutes;
flow rate 1 ml/minute. Retention time 7.20 minutes. Solvent A:

H₂O/0.1% TFA; solvent B: CH₃CN/0.085% TFA. Column type:
HYPERSIL 300A.

The (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-2'-(4-methoxybenzyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide used as the starting material was prepared in an analogous manner to that described in Example 15, part (iii), starting from (E)-(2R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide by reaction with 4-methoxybenzyl bromide.

Example 19

(E)-2'-Allyl-2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide

In an analogous manner to that described in the first paragraph of Example 2, starting from 0.168 g of (E)-2'-allyl-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide there was obtained 0.013 g of (E)-2'-allyl-2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide in the form of a white solid.

MS: 438 (M+H)⁺.
25 nmr (d₆ DMSO at 353K): 10.26 (1H, br s); 10.08 (1H, s); 8.44 (1H, br s); 7.35-7.25 (4H, m); 7.22-7.15 (1H, m); 6.33 (1H, d, J = 15.5 Hz); 6.13-6.03 (1H, m) 5.90-5.78 (1H, m); 5.28 (1H, m); 5.18 (1H, m); 4.05 (1H, m); 3.06 (3H, s); 2.63-2.53 (1H, m); 2.44-2.25 (3H, m); 1.59-1.45 (2H, m); 1.14-1.03 (1H, m); 0.85 (3H, d, J = 7 Hz); 0.82 (3H, d, J = 6.5 Hz).

30 HPLC: Gradient elution using solvent A containing 5% solvent B increasing to 95% solvent B over 15 minutes; flow rate 1 ml/minute. Retention time: 11.36 minutes. Solvent A: H₂O/0.1% TFA; solvent B: CH₃CN/0.085% TFA. Column type: HYPERPEP 300A.

35 The (E)-2'-allyl-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide used as the starting material was prepared as described in Example 15, part (iii), starting from (E)-(2R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-

pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide by reaction with allyl bromide.

Example 20

5

(E)-2'-(4-Bromobenzyl)-2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide

In an analogous manner to that described in the first paragraph of Example 2, starting from 0.215 g of (E)-2'-(4-bromobenzyl)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide there was obtained 0.147 g of (E)-2'-(4-bromobenzyl)-2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide in the form of a white solid.

15

MS: 566/568 (M+H)⁺.

20

HPLC: Gradient elution using solvent A containing 5% solvent B increasing to 95% solvent B over 15 minutes; flow rate 1 ml/minute. Retention time: 12.90 minutes. Solvent A: H₂O/0.1% TFA; solvent B: CH₃CN/0.085% TFA. Column type: HYPERPEP 300A.

25

The (E)-2'-(4-bromobenzyl)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide used as the starting material was prepared in an analogous manner to that described in Example 15, part (iii), starting from (E)-(2R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbonyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide by reaction with 4-bromobenzyl bromide.

30

Example 21

(E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(Hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methane-sulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-(4-nitrobenzyl)valerohydrazide

35

In an analogous manner to that described in the first paragraph of Example 2, from 0.159 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-(4-nitrobenzyl)valerohydrazide there was obtained 0.085 g of (E)-2(R)-

[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-(4-nitrobenzyl)valerohydrazide in the form of a white solid.
MS: 533 (M+H)⁺.

5 HPLC: Gradient elution using solvent A containing 5% solvent B increasing to 95% solvent B over 15 minutes; flow rate 1 ml/minute.
Retention time 12.14 minutes. Solvent A: H₂O/0.1% TFA; solvent B: CH₃CN/0.085% TFA. Column type: HYPERPEP 300A.

10 The (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-(4-nitrobenzyl)-valerohydrazide used as the starting material was prepared in an analogous manner to that described in Example 15, part (iii), starting from (E)-(2R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide by reaction
15 with 4-nitrobenzyl bromide.

Example 22

20 (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(Hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methane-sulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-propargylvalerohydrazide

25 In an analogous manner to that described in the first paragraph of Example 2, starting from 0.13 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-propargylvalerohydrazide there was obtained 0.04 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-propargylvalerohydrazide in the form of a white solid.

30 MS: 436 (M+H)⁺.
nmr (d₆ DMSO): 10.57 (1H, s); 10.54 (1H, s); 8.84 (1H, br s); 7.35-7.25 (4H, m); 7.22-7.16 (1H, m); 6.30 (1H, d, J = 15.5 Hz); 6.09-5.99 (1H, m); 4.32-4.17 (2H, m); 3.44 (1H, s); 3.11 (3H, s); 2.63-2.54 (1H, m); 2.41-2.17 (3H, m); 1.56-1.41 (2H, m); 1.03-0.93 (1H, m); 0.85 (3H, d, J = 7.0 Hz); 0.81 (3H, d, J = 6.5 Hz).

35 HPLC: Gradient elution using solvent A containing 40% solvent B increasing to 60% solvent B over 15 minutes; flow rate 1 ml/minute.
Retention time: 11.04 minutes. Solvent A: H₂O/0.1% TFA; solvent B: CH₃CN/0.085% TFA. Column type: HYPERPEP 300A.

5 The (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-propargylvalero-hydrazide used as the starting material was prepared in an analogous manner to that described in Example 15, part (iii), starting from (E)-(2R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalero-hydrazide by reaction with propargyl bromide.

10

Example 23

(E)-2'-(Cyanomethyl)-2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalero-hydrazide

15 In an analogous manner to that described in the first paragraph of Example 2, starting from 0.18 g of (E)-2'-(cyanomethyl)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalero-hydrazide there was obtained 0.124 g of (E)-2'-(cyanomethyl)-2(R)-[(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalero-hydrazide in the form of a white solid.

20 MS: 437 (M+H)⁺.
25 nmr (d₆ DMSO): 10.94 (1H, s); 10.56 (1H, s); 8.56 (1H, br s); 7.37-7.25 (4H, m); 7.23-7.15 (1H, m); 6.33 (1H, d, J = 15.5 Hz); 6.10-5.99 (1H, m); 4.65 (2H, m); 3.17 (3H, s); 2.61-2.52 (1H, m); 2.40-2.19 (3H, m); 1.55-1.41 (2H, m); 1.06-0.95 (1H, m); 0.85 (3H, d, J = 7 Hz); 0.82 (3H, d, J = 6.5 Hz).

30 HPLC: Gradient elution using solvent A containing 5% solvent B increasing to 95% solvent B over 15 minutes; flow rate 1 ml/minute.
Retention time: 10.90 minutes. Solvent A: H₂O/0.1% TFA; solvent B: CH₃CN/0.085% TFA. Column type: HYPERPEP 300A.

35 The (E)-2'-(cyanomethyl)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalero-hydrazide used as the starting material was prepared in an analogous manner to that described in Example 15, part (iii), starting from (E)-(2R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-

4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide by reaction with bromoacetonitrile.

Example 24

5

(E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(Hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methane-sulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-(2-phenylethyl)valerohydrazide

10 In an analogous manner to that described in the first paragraph of Example 2, starting from 0.158 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-(2-phenylethyl)valerohydrazide there was obtained 0.093 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-(2-phenylethyl)valerohydrazide in the form of a white solid.

15 MS: 502 (M+H)⁺.
HPLC: Gradient elution using solvent A containing 5% solvent B increasing to 95% solvent B over 15 minutes; flow rate 1 ml/minute.
Retention time: 12.90 minutes. Solvent A: H₂O/0.1% TFA: solvent B:
20 CH₃CN/0.085% TFA. Column type: HYPERPEP 300A.

25 The (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-(2-phenylethyl)-valerohydrazide used as the starting material was prepared in an analogous manner to that described in Example 15, part (iii), starting from (E)-(2R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide by reaction with 2-bromoethyl-benzene.

30

Example 25

(E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(Hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methane-sulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-(phthalimidomethyl)valerohydrazide

35 In an analogous manner to that described in the first paragraph of Example 2, starting from 0.187 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-(phthalimidomethyl)valerohydrazide there was obtained

0.127 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-
(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-(phthalimidomethyl)valerohydrazide in
the form of a white solid.

MS: 557 (M+H)⁺

5 nmr (d₆ DMSO at 353K): 10.18 (1H, br s); 10.13 (1H, s); 8.40 (1H, br s);
7.92-7.82 (4H, m); 7.32-7.25 (4H, m); 7.22-7.15 (1H, m); 6.30 (1H, d, J =
15.5 Hz); 6.06-5.96 (1H, m); 5.30 (2H, s); 3.16 (3H, s); 2.56-2.43 (1H, m);
2.40-2.21 (3H, m); 1.60-1.40 (2H, m); 1.10-0.99 (1H, m); 0.80 (3H, d, J =
6.5 Hz); 0.77 (3H, d, J = 7.0 Hz).

10 HPLC: Gradient elution using solvent A containing 5% solvent B
increasing to 95% solvent B over 15 minutes; flow rate 1 ml/minute.
Retention time: 12.03 minutes. Solvent A: H₂O/0.1% TFA: solvent B:
CH₃CN/0.085% TFA. Column type: HYPERPEP 300A.

15 The (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-
phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-(phthalimidomethyl)
valerohydrazide used as the starting material was prepared in
an analogous manner to that described in Example 15, part (iii),
starting from (E)-(2R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-
20 4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide by
reaction with N-bromomethylphthalimide.

Example 26

25 (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(Hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methane-
sulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-(2-phthalimidoethyl)valerohydrazide

30 In an analogous manner to that described in the first paragraph
of Example 2, starting from 0.134 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-
pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-
methyl-2'-(2-phthalimidoethyl)valerohydrazide there was obtained
0.108 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-
(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-(2-phthalimidoethyl)valerohydrazide in
the form of a white solid.

35 MS: 571 (M+H)⁺.

HPLC: Gradient elution using solvent A containing 5% solvent B
increasing to 95% solvent B over 15 minutes; flow rate 1 ml/minute.

Retention time: 12.56 minutes. Solvent A: H₂O/0.1% TFA; solvent B: CH₃CN/0.085% TFA. Column type: HYPERPEP 300A.

5 The (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-(2-phthalimido-ethyl)valerohydrazide used as the starting material was prepared in an analogous manner to that described in Example 15, part (iii), starting from (E)-(2R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide by reaction
10 with 2-bromoethylphthalimide.

Example 27

15 (E)-3-Cyclobutyl-2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-
(methanesulphonyl)-2'-phenylpropionohydrazide

20 In an analogous manner to that described in the first paragraph of Example 2, starting from 0.159 g of (E)-3-cyclobutyl-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methane-sulphonyl)-2'-phenylpropionohydrazide there was obtained 0.103 g of (E)-3-cyclobutyl-2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-2'-phenylpropionohydrazide in the form of an off-white solid.

25 MS: 486 (M+H)⁺.
HPLC: Gradient elution using solvent A containing 5% solvent B increasing to 95% solvent B over 15 minutes; flow rate 1 ml/minute.
Retention time: 12.12 minutes. Solvent A: H₂O/0.1% TFA; solvent B: CH₃CN/0.085% TFA. Column type: HYPERPEP 300A.

30 The (E)-3-cyclobutyl-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)-carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-2'-phenyl-propionohydrazide used as the starting material was prepared as follows:

35 In an analogous manner to that described in Example 2, parts (i)-(v), starting from 4-tert-butyl hydrogen 2(R)-(cyclobutylmethyl)succinate there was obtained (E)-3-cyclobutyl-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-

(methanesulphonyl)-2'-phenylpropionohydrazide in the form of a white solid.

MS: 570 (M+H)⁺.

5

Example 28

(E)-3-Cyclopentyl-2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-2'-phenylpropionohydrazide

10 In an analogous manner to that described in the first paragraph of Example 2, starting from 0.2 g of (E)-3-cyclopentyl-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methane-sulphonyl)-2'-phenylpropionohydrazide there was obtained 0.132 g of (E)-3-cyclopentyl-2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-
15 (methanesulphonyl)-2'-phenylpropionohydrazide in the form of a white solid

MS: 500 (M+H)⁺.

20 HPLC: Gradient elution using solvent A containing 5% solvent B increasing to 95% solvent B over 15 minutes; flow rate 1 ml/minute.
Retention time: 12.39 minutes. Solvent A: H₂O/0.1% TFA; solvent B: CH₃CN/0.085% TFA. Column type: HYPERPEP 300A.

25 The (E)-3-cyclopentyl-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)-carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-2'-phenylpropionohydrazide used as the starting material was prepared as follows :

30 In an analogous manner to that described in Example 2, parts (i)-(v), starting from 4-tert-butyl hydrogen 2(R)-(cyclopentylmethyl)-succinate there was obtained (E)-3-cyclopentyl-2-(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methane-sulphonyl)-2'-phenylpropionohydrazide in the form of a white solid.
MS: 584 (M+H)⁺.

Example 29

(E)-2'-(4-Bromophenyl)-2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide

5

In an analogous manner to that described in the first paragraph of Example 2, starting from 0.35 g of (E)-2'-(4-bromophenyl)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-but enyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide there was obtained 0.272 g of (E)-2'-(4-bromophenyl)-2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-but enyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide in the form of an off-white solid.

10

MS: 552 (M+H)⁺.

15

nmr (d_6 DMSO): 10.85 (1H, s); 10.31 (1H, br s); 8.48 (1H, br s); 7.58 (2H, m); 7.32 (2H, m); 7.29 (4H, m); 7.23-7.16 (1H, m); 6.23 (1H, d, J = 15.5 Hz); 6.07-5.97 (1H, m); 3.23 (3H, s); 2.60-2.50 (1H, m); 2.41-2.12 (3H, m); 1.57-1.48 (1H, m); 1.47-1.35 (1H, m); 1.16-1.06 (1H, m); 0.85 (3H, d, J = 6.5 Hz); 0.78 (3H, d, J = 7.0 Hz).

20

HPLC: Gradient elution using solvent A containing 5% solvent B increasing to 95% solvent B over 15 minutes; flow rate 1 ml/minute. Retention time: 13.41 minutes. Solvent A: H₂O/0.1% TFA; solvent B: CH₃CN/0.085% TFA.

25

The (E)-2'-(4-bromophenyl)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyl-oxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-but enyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-valerohydrazide used as the starting material was prepared as follows:

30

In an analogous manner to that described in Example 2, parts (iii)-(v), starting from (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-4-phenyl-3-but enyl]-4-methylvaleric acid and 4-bromophenylhydrazine there was obtained (E)-2'-(4-bromophenyl)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyl-oxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-but enyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-valerohydrazide in the form of a white solid.

MS: 636/638 (M + H)⁺.

35

Example 30

(E)-2'-(tert-Butyl)-2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-
(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide

5

In an analogous manner to that described in the first paragraph of Example 2, from 0.35 g of (E)-2'-(tert-butyl)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide there was obtained 0.272 g of (E)-2'-(tert-butyl)-2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide in the form of an off-white solid.

10

MS: 454 (M+H)⁺.

15

HPLC: Gradient elution using solvent A containing 10% solvent B for 5 minutes increasing to 90% solvent B from 5 minutes to 20 minutes; flow rate 1 ml/minute. Retention time: 16.56 minutes. Solvent A: H₂O/0.1% TFA; solvent B: CH₃CN/0.085% TFA. Column type: HYPERSIL 300A.

20

The (E)-2'-(tert-butyl)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide used as the starting material was prepared as follows:

25

In an analogous manner to that described in Example 2, parts (iii)-(v), starting from (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-4-methylvaleric acid and tert-butylhydrazine there was obtained (E)-2'-(tert-butyl)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide in the form of a white solid.

30

MS: 537 (M + H)⁺.

Example 31

(E)-2'-(Cyclohexylmethyl)-2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide

35

In an analogous manner to that described in the first paragraph of Example 2, starting from 0.149 g of (E)-2'-(cyclohexylmethyl)-2(R)-

[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-
(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide there was obtained
0.116 g of (E)-2'-(cyclohexylmethyl)-2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-
phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide in
5 the form of a white solid
MS: 494 (M+H)⁺.
HPLC: Gradient elution using solvent A containing 5% solvent B
increasing to 95% solvent B over 15 minutes; flow rate 1 ml/minute.
Retention time: 13.67 minutes. Solvent A: H₂O/0.1% TFA; solvent B:
10 CH₃CN/0.085% TFA. Column type: HYPERPEP 300A.

The (E)-2'-(cyclohexylmethyl)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-
pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-
methylvalerohydrazide used as the starting material was prepared in
15 an analogous manner to that described in Example 15, part (iii),
starting from (E)-(2R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-
4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide by
reaction with cyclohexylmethyl bromide.

20 Example 32

2(R)-[1(R)-(Hydroxycarbamoyl)-2-phthalimidoethyl]-2'-(methane-
sulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-phenylvalerohydrazide

25 In an analogous manner to that described in the first paragraph
of Example 2, starting from 0.14 g of 2(R)-[1(R)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-
pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-2-phthalimidoethyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-
methyl-2'-phenylvalerohydrazide there was obtained 0.092 g 2(R)-[1(R)-
(hydroxycarbamoyl)-2-phthalimidoethyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-
30 methyl-2'-phenylvalerohydrazide in the form of a white solid.
MS: 517 (M+H)⁺.
HPLC: Gradient elution using solvent A containing 10% solvent B for
5 minutes increasing to 90% solvent from 5 minutes to 20 minutes; flow
rate 1 ml/minute. Retention time: 15.52 minutes. Solvent A: H₂O;
35 solvent B: CH₃CN. Column type: HYPERPEP 300A.

The 2(R)-[1(R)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-2-phthalimidoethyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-phenylvalerohydrazide used as the starting material was prepared as follows:

- 5 In an analogous manner to that described in Example 2, parts (iii)-(v), starting from 2(R)-[1(R)-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-2-phthalimidoethyl]-4-methylvaleric acid and phenylhydrazine there was obtained 2(R)-[1(R)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-2-phthalimidoethyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-phenylvalerohydrazide in the form of a white solid.
- 10 MS: 601 (M + H)⁺.

Example 33

15 2(R)-[2-Benzamido-1(R)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)ethyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-phenylvalerohydrazide

- 20 In an analogous manner to that described in the first paragraph of Example 2, starting from 0.084 g of 2(R)-[2-benzamido-1(R)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]ethyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-phenylvalerohydrazide there was obtained 0.055 g of 2(R)-[2-benzamido-1(R)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)ethyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-phenylvalerohydrazide in the form of a white solid.
- 25 MS: 491 (M+H)⁺.

HPLC: Gradient elution using solvent A containing 5% solvent B for 5 minutes increasing to 95% solvent B from 5 minutes to 20 minutes; flow rate 1 ml/minute. Retention time: 15.54 minutes. Solvent A: H₂O/0.1% TFA; solvent B: CH₃CN/0.085% TFA. Column type: HYPERPEP 300A.

30

The 2(R)-[2-benzamido-1(R)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)-carbamoyl]ethyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-phenylvalerohydrazide used as the starting material was prepared as follows:

- 35 (i) A solution of 0.705 g of 2(R)-[1(R)-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-2-phthalimidoethyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-phenylvalerohydrazide in 15 ml of methanol was treated with 0.51 ml of hydrazine hydrate. The mixture was stirred under nitrogen overnight

- and then evaporated. The residue was stirred with 25 ml of dichloromethane/methanol/acetic acid/water (120:15:3:2). After 2 hours the precipitated solid was removed by filtration and the filtrate was evaporated. The residue was purified by chromatography on Kieselgel 5 60 using dichloromethane/methanol/acetic acid/water (240:24:3:2) for the elution. Fractions containing the amine product were combined and evaporated, and the residue was dissolved in 30 ml of dichloromethane and washed with three 10 ml portions of saturated sodium hydrogen carbonate solution. After drying over anhydrous magnesium sulphate 10 the solution was evaporated to give 0.42 g of 2(R)-[2-amino-1(R)-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)ethyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-phenylvalerohydrazide in the form of a pale yellow foam.
MS: 428 (M+H)⁺.
- 15 (ii) A mixture of 0.42 g of the amine prepared in part (i) and 0.138 g of benzoic acid in 7 ml of dimethylformamide was cooled to 0°C while stirring and 0.335 g of 1-ethyl-3-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)carbodiimide was added. The mixture was left to come to room temperature and was stirred overnight. The solvent was evaporated and the residue was 20 partitioned between ethyl acetate and saturated sodium hydrogen carbonate solution. The ethyl acetate layer was washed in succession with saturated sodium hydrogen carbonate solution, 5% citric acid solution, water and saturated sodium chloride solution and then dried over anhydrous magnesium sulphate. The ethyl acetate was evaporated and the residue was triturated with a mixture of ether and hexane to 25 give 0.331 g of 2(R)-[2-benzamido-1(R)-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)ethyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-phenylvalerohydrazide in the form of an off-white solid.
MS: 532 (M+H)⁺.
- 30 (iii) In an analogous manner to that described in Example 2, parts (iii)-(v), starting from 2(R)-[2-benzamido-1(R)-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)ethyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-phenylvalerohydrazide there was obtained 2(R)-[2-benzamido-2(R)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]ethyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-phenylvalerohydrazide in 35 the form of a white solid
MS: 575 (M+H)⁺.

Example 34

2(R)-[2-[(5-Bromo-2-furyl)carboxamido]-1(R)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)ethyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-phenylvalerohydrazide

5

In an analogous manner to that described in the first paragraph of Example 2, starting from 0.195 g of 2(R)-[2-[(5-bromo-2-furyl)carboxamido]-1(R)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]ethyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-phenylvalerohydrazide there was obtained 0.127 g of 2(R)-[2-[(5-bromo-2-furyl)carboxamido]-1(R)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)ethyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-phenylvalerohydrazide in the form of a cream coloured solid.
MS: 560 (M+H)⁺.

10 HPLC: Gradient elution using solvent A containing 5% solvent B increasing to 95% solvent B over 15 minutes; flow rate 1 ml/minute.
Retention time: 10.69 minutes. Solvent AA H₂O/0.1% TFA; solvent B: CH₃CN/0.085% TFA. Column type: HYPERPEP 300A.

15 The 2(R)-[2-[(5-bromo-2-furyl)carboxamido]-1(R)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]ethyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-phenylvalerohydrazide used as the starting material was prepared as follows:

20 In an analogous manner to that described in Example 33, parts (ii) and (iii), starting from 2(R)-[2-amino-1(R)-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)ethyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-phenylvalerohydrazide and 5-bromo-2-furoic acid there was obtained 2(R)-[2-[(5-bromo-2-furyl)carboxamido]-1(R)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]ethyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-phenylvalerohydrazide in the form of an off-white solid.
MS: 644 (M+H)⁺.

Example 35

2(R)-[1(R)-(Hydroxycarbamoyl)-2-[(2-thiazoly)carboxamidoethyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-phenylvalerohydrazide

5

In an analogous manner to that described in the first paragraph of Example 2, starting from 0.1 g of 2(R)-[1(R)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-2-[(2-thiazoly)carboxamido]ethyl]-2'-(methane-sulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-phenylvalerohydrazide there was obtained 0.041 g of 2(R)-[1(R)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-2-[(2-thiazoly)carbox-amidoethyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-phenylvalerohydrazide in the form of a off-white solid.

10

MS: 498 (M+H)⁺.

15

HPLC: Gradient elution using solvent A containing 5% solvent B increasing to 95% solvent B over 15 minutes; flow rate 1 ml/minute. Retention time: 10.14 minutes. Solvent A: H₂O/ 0.1% TFA; solvent B: CH₃CN/0.085% TFA. Column type: HYPERPEP 300A.

20

The 2(R)-[1(R)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-2-[(2-thiazoly)carboxamidoethyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-phenyl-valerohydrazide used as the starting material was prepared as follows:

25

In an analogous manner to that described in Example 33, parts (ii) and (iii), starting from 2(R)-[2-amino-1(R)-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)ethyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-phenylvalerohydrazide and 2-thiazolecarboxylic acid there was obtained 2(R)-[1(R)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-2-[(2-thiazoly)carboxamidoethyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-phenylvalerohydrazide in the form of a white solid.

30

MS: 582 (M+H)⁺.

Example 36

2(R)-[1(R)-(Hydroxycarbamoyl)-2-[(2-thienyl)carboxamidoethyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-phenylvalerohydrazide

35

In an analogous manner to that described in the first paragraph of Example 2, starting from 0.2 g of 2(R)-[1(R)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-

pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-2-[(2-thienyl)carboxamidoethyl]-2'-(methane-sulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-phenylvalerohydrazide there was obtained 0.115 g of 2(R)-[1(R)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-2-[(2-thienyl)carboxamidoethyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-phenylvalerohydrazide in the form of a white solid.
MS: 497 (M+H)⁺.
HPLC: Gradient elution using solvent A containing 5% solvent B increasing to 95% solvent B over 15 minutes; flow rate 1 ml/minute. Retention time: 10.39 minutes. Solvent A: H₂O/0.1% TFA; solvent B: CH₃CN/0.085% TFA. Column type: HYPERPEP 300A.

The 2(R)-[1(R)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-2-[(2-thienyl)carboxamidoethyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-phenylvalerohydrazide used as the starting material was prepared as follows:
In an analogous manner to that described in Example 33, parts (ii) and (iii), starting from 2(R)-[2-amino-1(R)-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)ethyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-phenylvalerohydrazide and thiophene-2-carboxylic acid there was obtained 2(R)-[1(R)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-2-[(2-thienyl)carboxamidoethyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-phenylvalerohydrazide in the form of a white solid.
MS: 581 (M+H)⁺.

25 Example 37

2(R)-[1(R)-(Hydroxycarbamoyl)-2-(3-phenylureido)ethyl]-2'-(methane-sulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-phenylvalerohydrazide

In an analogous manner to that described in the first paragraph of Example 2, starting from 0.157 g of 2(R)-[1(R)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-2-(3-phenylureido)ethyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-phenylvalerohydrazide there was obtained 0.072 g of 2(R)-[1(R)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-2-(3-phenylureido)ethyl]-2'-(methane-sulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-phenylvalerohydrazide in the form of a white solid.
MS: 507 (M+H)⁺.

HPLC: Gradient elution using solvent A containing 5% solvent B increasing to 95% solvent B over 15 minutes; flow rate 1ml/minute. Retention time 10.91 minutes. Solvent A: H₂O/0.1% TFA; solvent B: CH₃CN/0.085%TFA. Column type: HYPERPEP 300A.

5

The 2(R)-[1(R)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-2-(3-phenylureido)ethyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-phenylvalero-hydrazide used as the starting material was prepared as follows:

- 10 (i) A mixture of 0.8 g of 2(R)-[2-amino-1(R)-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)ethyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-phenylvalerohydrazide, prepared as described in Example 33, part (i), 0.325 ml of N,N-diisopropylethylamine and 0.21 ml of phenyl isocyanate in 10 ml of dimethylformamide was stirred at 60°C under nitrogen for 2.5 hours.
- 15 The solvent was evaporated and the residue was partitioned between ethyl acetate and 1M hydrochloric acid. The ethyl acetate solution was separated and washed with sodium hydrogen carbonate solution and with saturated sodium chloride solution, dried over anhydrous magnesium sulphate and evaporated. The residue was triturated with diethyl ether and there was obtained 0.705 g of 2(R)-[1(R)-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-2-(3-phenylureido)ethyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-phenylvalerohydrazide in the form of a white solid.
- 20 MS: 547 (M+H)⁺.
- 25 (ii) In an analogous manner to that described in Example 2, parts (iii)-(v), starting from the hydrazide prepared in the preceding paragraph there was obtained 2(R)-[1(R)-[(tetrahydro-2-(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-2-(3-phenylureido)ethyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-phenylvalerohydrazide in the form of a white solid.
- 30 MS: 590 (M+H)⁺.

Example 38

35 2(R)-[1(R)-(Hydroxycarbamoyl)-2-[(2-thienyl)sulphonamidoethyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-phenylvalerohydrazide

In an analogous manner to that described in the first paragraph of Example 2, starting from 0.28 g of 2(R)-[1(R)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-

pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-2-[(2-thienyl)sulphonamido]ethyl]-2'-(methane-sulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-phenylvalerohydrazide there was obtained 0.066 g of 2(R)-[1(R)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-2-[(2-thienyl)sulphonamido]ethyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-phenylvalerohydrazide in the form of a white solid.

5

MS: 533 (M+H)⁺.

HPLC: Gradient elution using solvent A containing 5% solvent B increasing to 95% solvent B over 15 minutes; flow rate 1 ml/minute. Retention time: 10.65 minutes. Solvent A: H₂O/0.1% TFA; solvent B: CH₃CN/0.085% TFA. Column type: HYPERPEP 300A.

10

The 2(R)-[1(R)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-2-[(2-thienyl)sulphonamido]ethyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-phenylvalerohydrazide used as the starting material was prepared as follows:

15

(i) A solution of 0.504 g of 2(R)-[2-amino-1(R)-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)ethyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-phenylvalerohydrazide in 20 ml of dichloromethane was cooled to 0°C while stirring and 0.242 g of 2-thiophenesulphonyl chloride was added. The mixture was left to come to room temperature and was stirred overnight. The solvent was evaporated and the residue was partitioned between ethyl acetate and 5% aqueous citric acid solution. The ethyl acetate layer was washed with saturated sodium hydrogen carbonate solution and then with saturated sodium chloride solution, dried over anhydrous magnesium sulphate and evaporated. The residue was triturated with ether and there was obtained 0.487 g of 2(R)-[1(R)-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-2-[(2-thienyl)sulphonamido]ethyl]-2'-(methane-sulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-phenylvalerohydrazide in the form of a white solid.

20

MS: 574 (M+H)⁺.

25

30

(ii) In an analogous manner to that described in Example 2, parts (iii)-(v), starting from the hydrazide prepared in the preceding paragraph

35

there was obtained 2(R)-[1(R)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-2-[(2-thienyl)sulphonamido]ethyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-phenylvalerohydrazide in the form of a white solid.

MS: 581 (M+H)⁺.

Example 39

5 (E)-2'-(Benzylsulphonyl)-2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-4-methyl-2'-phenylvalerohydrazide

10 In an analogous manner to that described in the first paragraph
of Example 2, starting from 0.1 g of (E)-2'-(benzylsulphonyl)-2(R)-[1(S)-
[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-4-
methyl-2'-phenylvalerohydrazide there was obtained 0.051 g of (E)-2'-
(benzylsulphonyl)-2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-4-
methyl-2'-phenylvalerohydrazide in the form of a white solid.

15 MS: 550 (M+H)⁺.

15 HPLC: Gradient elution using solvent A containing 5% solvent B
increasing to 95% solvent B over 15 minutes; flow rate 1 ml/minute.
Retention time: 13.62 minutes. Solvent A: H₂O/0.1% TFA; solvent B:
CH₃CN/0.085% TFA. Column type: HYPERPEP 300A.

20 The (E)-2'-(benzylsulphonyl)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-
pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-4-methyl-2'-phenylvalero-
hydrazide used as the starting material was prepared as follows:

25 (i) In an analogous manner to that described in Example 1, part (ii),
starting from 0.3 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-4-phenyl-3-
butenyl]-4-methyl-2'-phenylhydrazide and 0.543 g of benzylsulphonyl
chloride there was obtained 0.316 g of (E)-2'-(benzylsulphonyl)-2(R)-
[1(S)-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-4-phenyl-3-but enyl]-4-methyl-2'-
phenylhydrazide in the form of a white solid.

30 MS: 591 (M+H)⁺.

35 (i) In an analogous manner to that described in Example 1, part (iii),
and Example 2, part (v), from the hydrazide prepared in the preceding
paragraph there was obtained (E)-2-(benzylsulphonyl)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetra-
hydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbonyl]-4-phenyl-3-but enyl]-4-methyl-2'-
phenylvalerohydrazide in the form of a white solid.

MS: 634 (M+H)⁺.

Example 40

(E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(Hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methane-sulphonyl)-3-methyl-2'-phenylbutylhydrazide

5

In an analogous manner to that described in the first paragraph of Example 2, starting from 0.098 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-3-methyl-2'-phenylbutylhydrazide there was obtained 0.054 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-3-methyl-2'-phenylbutylhydrazide in the form of an off-white solid.

10

MS: 460 (M+H)⁺.

15

HPLC: Gradient elution using solvent A containing 5% solvent B increasing to 95% solvent B over 15 minutes; flow rate 1 ml/minute. Retention time: 11.72 minutes. Solvent A: H₂O/0.1% TFA; solvent B: CH₃CN/0.085% TFA. Column type: HYPERPEP 300A.

20

The (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-3-methyl-2'-phenylbutylhydrazide used as the starting material was prepared as follows:

25

In an analogous manner to that described in Example 2, parts (i)-(v), starting from 4-tert-butyl hydrogen 2(R)-isopropylsuccinate there was obtained (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-3-methyl-2'-phenylbutylhydrazide in the form of a white solid.

MS: 544 (M+H)⁺.

30

Example 41

(E)-2'-Acetyl-2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-4-methyl-2'-phenylvalerohydrazide

35

In a manner analogous to that described in the first paragraph of Example 2, starting from 0.23 g of (E)-2'-acetyl-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-4-methyl-2'-phenylvalerohydrazide there was obtained 0.09 g of (E)-2'-acetyl-2(R)-[1(S)-

(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-4-methyl-2'-phenylvalero-hydrazide in the form of a white solid.

MS: 438 (M+H)⁺.

5 HPLC: Gradient elution using solvent A containing 5% solvent B increasing to 95% solvent B over 15 minutes; flow rate 1 ml/minute. Retention time: 11.29 minutes. Solvent A: H₂O/0.1% TFA; solvent B: CH₃CN/0.085% TFA. Column type: HYPERPEP 300A.

10 The (E)-2'-acetyl-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)-carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-4-methyl-2'-phenylvalerohydrazide used as the starting material was prepared in a manner analogous to that described in Example 4, parts i)-ii), starting from (E)-2(R)-[1]R)-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-4-methylvaleric acid prepared as described in Example 2, part (i).

15

Example 42

20 (E)-2'-(Ethylcarbamoyl)-2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-4-methyl-2'-phenylvalerohydrazide

25

A solution of 0.190 g of (E)-2'-(ethylcarbamoyl)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-4-methyl-2'-phenylvalerohydrazide in a mixture of 2 ml of dichloromethane and 0.5 ml of methanol was treated with 9 ml of methanesulphonic acid.

30

The mixture was stirred for 2 hours at room temperature and the solvent was evaporated. The residue was triturated with 5% sodium hydrogen carbonate solution and dissolved in diethyl ether. The solution was dried over magnesium sulphate and evaporated to a gum. Chromatography on silica gel using dichloromethane/methanol (19:1) for the elution yielded 0.02 g of (E)-2'-(ethylcarbamoyl)-2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-4-methyl-2'-phenylvalero-hydrazide as a white solid.

MS: 467 (M+H)⁺.

35 HPLC: Gradient elution using solvent A containing 40% solvent B increasing to 60% solvent B over 15 minutes; flow rate 1 ml per minute. Retention time: 11.80 minutes. Solvent A: H₂O/0.1% TFA; solvent B: CH₃CN/0.085% TFA. Column type: HYPERPEP 300A.

The (E)-2'-(ethylcarbamoyl)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-4-methyl-2'-phenylvalero-hydrazide used as the starting material was prepared as follows:

- 5 (i) 0.8 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-tert-butoxycarbonyl-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-4-methyl-2'-phenylvalerohydrazide, prepared as described in Example 2, part (iii), in 8 ml of dry dichloromethane was heated at 0°C under nitrogen with 0.88 ml of ethyl isocyanate and the mixture was stirred overnight at room temperature and then evaporated to a gum. Chromatography on silica gel using hexane/ethyl acetate (2:1) for the elution yielded 0.65 g of (E)-2'-(ethylcarbamoyl)-2(R)-[1(S)-(tert-butoxy-carbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-4-methyl-2'-phenylvalerohydrazide as a white foam.
- 10 (ii) 0.64 g of the tert-butyl ester prepared according to part (i) was treated with a solution of 50% trifluoroacetic acid in dichloromethane for 3 hours at room temperature and evaporated. Toluene was added twice and evaporated each time. The residue was purified by chromatography on silica gel using dichloromethane/methanol (19:1) for the elution to yield 0.36 g of (E)-2'-(ethylcarbamoyl)-2(R)-[1(S)-carboxy-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-4-methyl-2'-phenylvalerohydrazide as a glass.
- 15 (iii) 0.35 g of the carboxylic acid prepared according to part (ii) was dissolved in 3 ml of dimethylformamide, cooled to 0°C and treated with 0.26 g of O-(tetrahydro-2H-pyran-2(RS)-yl)hydroxylamine and 0.215 g of 1-ethyl-3-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)carbodiimide hydrochloride. The mixture was stirred overnight at room temperature and then poured into water. The solid was removed by filtration and washed in sequence with 2M hydrochloric acid solution, water, 5% sodium hydrogen carbonate solution and water and then dried in vacuo. Chromatography on silica gel using hexane/ethyl acetate (1:1) for the elution yielded 0.2 g of (E)-2'-(ethylcarbamoyl)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)-carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-4-methyl-2'-phenylvalerohydrazide as a white foam.
- 20 30 MS: 551 (M+H)⁺.

Example 43

(E)-2'-(Benzylcarbamoyl)-2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-4-methyl-2'-phenylvalerohydrazide

5

0.17 g of (E)-2'-(benzylcarbamoyl)-2(R)-[1(S)-{(O-tert-butyldimethylsilyl)hydroxycarbamoyl}-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-4-methyl-2'-phenylvalerohydrazide was stirred in 5 ml of acetic acid/water/tetrahydrofuran (3:1:1) for 1.5 hours at room temperature.

10

The solvent was evaporated and the residue was triturated with diethyl ether to give 0.03 g of (E)-2'-(benzylcarbamoyl)-2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-4-methyl-2'-phenylvalero-hydrazide as a white solid.

tlc: dichloromethane/methanol (3:1) R_f = 0.43.

15

MS: 529 (M+H)⁺.

HPLC: Gradient elution using solvent A containing 5% solvent B increasing to 95% solvent B over 15 minutes; flow rate 1 ml/minute.

Retention time: 13.14 minutes. Solvent A: H₂O/0.1% TFA; solvent B: CH₃CN/0.085% TFA. Column type: HYPERPEP 300A.

20

The (E)-2'-(benzylcarbamoyl)-2(R)-[1(S)-{(O-tert-butyldimethylsilyl)hydroxycarbamoyl}-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-4-methyl-2'-phenylvalero-hydrazide used as the starting material was prepared as follows:

25

(E)-2'-(Benzylcarbamoyl)-2(R)-[1(S)-carboxy-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-4-methyl-2'-phenylvalerohydrazide was prepared in a manner analogous to that described in Example 42 (i)-(ii).

30

0.72 g of the carboxylic acid prepared in the preceding paragraph was dissolved in 2 ml of dimethylformamide cooled to 0°C and treated with 1.0 g of O-(tert-butyldimethylsilyl)hydroxylamine, 0.2 ml of N-ethylmorpholine and 0.3 g of 1-ethyl-3-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)carbodi-imide hydrochloride. The mixture was stirred at room temperature overnight and evaporated. The residue was taken up in dichloromethane, washed in sequence with 5% sodium hydrogen carbonate solution, water, 2M hydrochloric acid, water, 5% sodium hydrogen carbonate solution and saturated sodium chloride solution, dried over magnesium sulphate and evaporated to give a brown semi-solid mass.

35

Chromatography on silica gel using dichloromethane/ methanol (33:1) for the elution followed by trituration with ethyl/hexane yielded 0.19 g of (E)-2'-(benzylcarbamoyl)-2(R)-[1(S)-{(O-tert-butyldimethylsilyl)-hydroxycarbamoyl}-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-4-methyl-2'-phenylvalerohydrazide as a solid.

5 tlc: dichloromethane/methanol (9:10): R_f = 0.65.

Example 44

10 (E)-2'-Cyclohexyl-2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide

15 0.09 g of (E)-2'-cyclohexyl-2(R)-[1(S)-{(O-4-methoxybenzyl}hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide was dissolved in a mixture of 2.5 ml of dichloromethane, 0.35 ml trifluoroacetic acid and 0.1 ml of anisole at 0°C. The mixture was stirred for 6 hours at room temperature, held at 4°C overnight and then evaporated. 10 ml of toluene were added twice and the mixture was evaporated each time.

20 Trituration of the residue with diethyl ether yielded 0.06 g of (E)-2'-cyclohexyl-2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide as a white solid.

MS: 480 (M+H)⁺.

25 HPLC: Gradient elution using solvent A containing 5% solvent B increasing to 95% solvent B over 15 minutes; flow rate 1 ml per minute. Retention time: 12.39 minutes. Solvent A: H₂O/0.1% TFA; solvent B: CH₃CN/0.085% TFA. Column type: HYPERPEP 300A.

30 The (E)-2'-cyclohexyl-2(R)-[1(S)-{(O-4-methoxybenzyl)hydroxycarbamoyl}-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide used as the starting material was prepared as follows:

35 (i) A solution of 10 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-4-methylvaleric acid in 100 ml of dichloromethane was treated at 0°C with 0.61 g of 4-dimethylaminopyridine, 6.1 g of 1-ethyl-3-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)carbodiimide and 2.4 ml of methanol. The mixture was stirred at 0°C for 1 hour, left to warm to room temperature, stirred for a further 3 hours and then evaporated. The

residue in diethyl ether was washed in sequence with 2M hydrochloric acid, water and 5% sodium hydrogen carbonate solution, dried over magnesium sulphate and evaporated to a brown oil. Chromatography on silica gel using hexane/diethyl ether (9:1) for the elution followed by evaporation yielded 6.9 g of the diester. This was dissolved in a mixture of 45 ml of dichloromethane and 45 ml of trifluoroacetic acid and the solution was stirred for 2 hours and then evaporated. Traces of trifluoroacetic acid were removed by the addition and evaporation of toluene (2 x 30 ml) and the product was dried in vacuo to give the succinimide monomethyl ester as a fawn coloured solid.

(ii) 2.0 g of the foregoing succinate monomethyl ester were dissolved in 20 ml of dimethylformamide and the solution was cooled to 0°C. 1.06 g of hydroxybenzotriazole hydrate, 1.5 g of 1-ethyl-3-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)-carbodiimide hydrochloride, 1.7 ml of N-ethylmorpholine and 1.5 g of O-(4-methoxybenzyl)hydroxylamine were added. The mixture was stirred for 0.5 hour at 5°C and for 2.5 hours at room temperature and then evaporated under a high vacuum. The residue in ethyl acetate was washed in sequence with 5% sodium hydrocarbonate solution, 2M hydrochloric acid, water, 5% sodium hydrocarbonate and saturated sodium chloride solution, dried over magnesium sulphate and evaporated to a solid. Chromatography on silica gel using ethyl acetate/ hexane (1:4) for the elution yielded 1.83 g of methyl (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-({O-(4-methoxybenzyl)}hydroxyarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-4-methylvalerate as an oil, which solidified on standing to give a white solid.
MS: 440 (M+H)⁺.

(iii) 3.45 ml of a solution of trimethylaluminium (2M in hexane) were added dropwise to a suspension of 1.03 g of cyclohexylhydrazine in 5 ml of dichloromethane under nitrogen. A vigorous evolution of gas was observed and the solid dissolved gradually over 1 hour to give solution A.

(iv) 0.44 g of the methyl ester prepared according to (ii) was dissolved in 4 ml of dichloromethane, solution A was added and the mixture was warmed in a water bath for 6 hours (bath temperature 45°C). The solution was cooled, treated very carefully with an excess of 2M hydro-

chloric acid (vigorous gas evolution) and then extracted twice with 20 ml of ethyl acetate each time. The organic phase was washed in sequence with 5% sodium hydrogen carbonate solution, water and saturated sodium chloride solution, dried over magnesium sulphate and evaporated to give a yellow gum. Chromatography on silica gel using dichloromethane/methanol (24:1) for the elution yielded 0.19 g of the hydrazide. (MS: 522 (M+H)⁺.

(v) 0.11 g of the hydrazide prepared according to (iv) was suspended in a mixture of 5 ml of dichloromethane and 0.026 ml of pyridine under nitrogen. 0.046 g of methanesulphonic anhydride was added and the mixture was stirred for 3 hours at room temperature and then diluted with 15 ml of dichloromethane. The solution was washed in sequence with 2M hydrochloric acid, water and 5% sodium hydrogen carbonate solution, dried over magnesium sulphate and evaporated to give a white foam. Trituration with diethyl ether yielded 0.095 g of (E)-2'-cyclohexyl-2(R)-[1(S)-{(O-4-methoxybenzyl)hydroxycarbamoyl}-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide as a white solid. MS: 600 (M+H)⁺.

20

Example 45

25

(E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(Hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-isobutyl-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide

30

35

A solution of 0.246 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyl-oxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-isobutyl-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide in a mixture of 10 ml of methanol and 2 ml of dichloromethane was treated with 0.006 ml of methanesulphonic acid. The mixture was stirred for 3 hours at room temperature and then the solvent was evaporated. The residue was partitioned between ethyl acetate and water. The ethyl acetate layer was dried over anhydrous magnesium sulphate and the solvent evaporated. The residue was triturated with hexane to give 0.119 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-isobutyl-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide in the form of a white solid.

MS: 454 (M+H)⁺

HPLC: Gradient elution using solvent A containing 5% solvent B increasing to 95% solvent B over 15 minutes; flow rate 1 ml/minute. Retention time: 12.17 minutes. Solvent A: H₂O/0.1% TFA; solvent B: CH₃CN/0.085% TFA. Column type: HYPERPEP 300A.

5

The (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-isobutyl-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalero-hydrazide used as the starting material was prepared as follows:

- 10 (i) A solution of 0.60 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-4-methylvalerohydrazide, 0.166 ml isobutyraldehyde and a crystal of 4-toluenesulphonic acid in 10 ml of dichloromethane was stirred for 1 hour over 4Å molecular sieves. The mixture was filtered and the solvent was evaporated and replaced with 10 ml of methanol. A few crystals of bromocresol green were added to give a yellow solution. To this was added 0.116 g of sodium cyanoborohydride in small batches. The yellow colour of the solution was maintained by the periodic addition of a 4M solution of hydrogen chloride in dioxane. The methanol was evaporated and the residue was partitioned between dichloromethane and 5% aqueous sodium hydrogen carbonate solution. The aqueous layer was washed twice with dichloromethane and then the combined organic layers were washed twice with 5% aqueous sodium hydrogen carbonate solution. The dichloromethane layer was dried over anhydrous magnesium sulphate and the solvent was evaporated. The residue was purified by flash chromatography on silica gel using hexane/ethyl acetate (7:3) for the elution. There was obtained 0.312 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-isobutyl-4-methylvalerohydrazide in the form of a white solid.
MS: 417 (M+H)⁺.
- 15
20
25
30
35
- (ii) In an analogous manner to that described in Example 2, parts (iv) and (v), starting from 0.435 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-isobutyl-4-methylvalerohydrazide there was obtained 0.249 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-isobutyl-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide in the form of a white solid.
MS: 538 (M+H)⁺.

Example 46

(E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(Hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-isopropyl-2'-
(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide

5

In an analogous manner to that described in Example 45, but using acetone in place of isobutyraldehyde in step (i), there was obtained (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-isopropyl-2'-
10 (methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide in the form of a white solid.

10

MS: 440 (M+H)⁺.

HPLC: Gradient elution using solvent A containing 5% solvent B increasing to 95% solvent B over 15 minutes; flow rate 1 ml/minute.

Retention time: 11.16 minutes. Solvent A: H₂O/0.1% TFA; solvent B:

15

CH₃CN/0.085% TFA. Column type: HYPERPEP 300A.

Example 47

(E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(Hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-cyclopentyl-2'-
(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide

20

In an analogous manner to that described in Example 45, but using cyclopentanone in place of isobutyraldehyde in step (i), there was obtained (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-cyclo-
25 pentyl-2'-
(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide in the form of a white solid.

25

MS: 466 (M+H)⁺.

30

HPLC: Accelerating gradient elution using solvent A containing 20% solvent B for 2 minutes then increasing to 80% solvent B over 18 minutes; flow rate 1 ml/minute. Retention time: 17.57 minutes.

Solvent A: H₂O/0.1% TFA; solvent B: CH₃CN/0.085% TFA. Column type: HYPERPEP 300A.

Example 48

(E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(Hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(4-tetrahydro-pyranyl)-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide

5

In an analogous manner to that described in Example 45, but using tetrahydro-4H-pyran-4-one in place of isobutyraldehyde in step (i), there was obtained (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(4-tetrahydropyranyl)-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-

10 valerohydrazide in the form of a white solid.

MS: 482 (M+H)⁺.

HPLC: Accelerating gradient elution using solvent A containing 20% solvent B for 2 minutes increasing to 80% solvent B over 18 minutes; flow rate 1 ml/minute. Retention time: 13.72 minutes. Solvent A H₂O/0.1% TFA; solvent B: CH₃CN/0.085% TFA. Column type: 15 HYPERPEP 300A.

Example 49

20 (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(Hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(4-tetrahydro-thiopyranyl)-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide

In an analogous manner to that described in Example 45, but using tetrahydrothiopyran-4-one in place of isobutyraldehyde in step (i), 25 there was obtained (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(4-tetrahydrothiopyranyl)-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-valerohydrazide in the form of a white solid.

MS: 498 (M+H)⁺.

HPLC: Accelerating gradient elution using solvent A containing 20% solvent B for 2 minutes increasing to 80% solvent B over 18 minutes; flow rate 1 ml/minute. Retention time: 17.35 minutes. Solvent A H₂O/0.1% TFA; solvent B: CH₃CN/0.085% TFA. Column type: 30 HYPERPEP 300A.

Example 50

(E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(Hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(4-piperidinyl)-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide

5

In an analogous manner to that described in Example 45, but using 1-tert-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidone in place of isobutyraldehyde in step (i), there was obtained (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'(4-piperidinyl)-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-10 valerohydrazide in the form of a white solid.

10

MS: 481 (M+H)⁺.

15

HPLC: Accelerating gradient elution using solvent A containing 20% solvent B for 2 minutes increasing to 80% solvent B over 18 minutes; flow rate 1 ml per minute. Retention time: 11.39 minutes. Solvent A: H₂O/0.1% TFA; solvent B: CH₃CN/0.085% TFA. Column type: HYPERPEP 300A.

Example 51

20

(E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(Hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(isobutyl)-2'-(isopentanoyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide

25

In an analogous manner to that described in the first paragraph of Example 2, starting from 0.097 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(isobutyl)-2'-(isopentanoyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide there was obtained 0.047 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(isobutyl)-2'-(isopentanoyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide in the form of a white solid.

30

MS: 460 (M+H)⁺, 482 (M+Na)⁺.
HPLC: Gradient elution using solvent A containing 5% solvent B increasing to 95% solvent B over 15 minutes; flow rate 1 ml/minute. Retention time: 12.79 minutes. Solvent A: H₂O/0.1% TFA; solvent B: CH₃CN/0.085% TFA. Column type: HYPERPEP 300A.

35

The (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(isobutyl)-2'-(isopentanoyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide used as the starting material was prepared as follows:

- (i) A solution of 0.25 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-isobutyl-4-methylvalerohydrazide, 0.061 ml of pyridine and a crystal of 4-dimethylaminopyridine in 6 ml dichloromethane was cooled to 0°C under a nitrogen atmosphere. 0.091 ml of isopentanoyl chloride was added and the reaction mixture was warmed to room temperature. After stirring for 2 hours at room temperature the reaction mixture was diluted with dichloromethane and washed with 2M aqueous hydrochloric acid and then with brine. The dichloromethane phase was dried over anhydrous magnesium sulphate and the solvent was evaporated. The residue was then dissolved in 10 ml of a 20% solution of trifluoroacetic acid in dichloromethane and stirred at room temperature for 2 hours. The solvents were evaporated and the residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel using 1% methanol in dichloromethane for the elution. There was obtained 0.16 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(carboxy)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(isobutyl)-2'-(isopentanoyl)-4-methyl-valerohydrazide in the form of a white foam.
MS: 445 (M+H)⁺.
- (ii) In an analogous manner to that described in Example 2, part (v), starting from 0.16 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(carboxy)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(isobutyl)-2'-(isopentanoyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide there was obtained 0.097 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(isobutyl)-2'-(isopentanoyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide in the form of a white solid.
MS: 544 (M+H)⁺.

Example 52

(E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(Hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(isobutyl)-2'-(cyclohexanecarbonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide

In an analogous manner to that described in Example 51, but using cyclohexanecarbonyl chloride in place of isopentanoyl chloride in step (i), there was obtained (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(isobutyl)-2'-(cyclohexanecarbonyl)-4-methylvalero-hydrazide in the form of a white solid.

MS: 486 (M+H)⁺.

HPLC: Accelerating gradient elution using solvent A containing 35% solvent B for 5 minutes increasing to 70% solvent B over 15 minutes; flow rate 1 ml/minute. Retention time: 15.44 minutes. Solvent A: H₂O/0.1% TFA; solvent B: CH₃CN/0.085% TFA. Column type: HYPERPEP 300A.

Example 53

10 (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(Hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-4-methyl-N-(2,6-dioxopiperidino)valeramide

15 In an analogous manner to that described in the first paragraph of Example 45, starting from 0.095 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-4-methyl-N-(2,6-dioxopiperidino)valeramide there was obtained 0.027 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-4-methyl-N-(2,6-dioxopiperidino)valeramide in the form of a white solid.

20 MS: 416 (M+H)⁺.
HPLC: Accelerating gradient elution using solvent A containing 20% solvent B for 5 minutes increasing to 70% solvent B over 15 minutes; flow rate 1 ml/minute. Solvent A: H₂O/0.1% TFA; solvent B: CH₃CN/0.085% TFA. Column type: HYPERPEP 300A.

25 The (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-4-methyl-N-(2,6-dioxopiperidino)valeramide used as the starting material was prepared as follows:

30 (i) A solution of 1.0 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-4-methylvalerohydrazide, 0.35 g of glutaric anhydride and 0.85 ml of triethylamine in 30 ml of dry toluene was heated at reflux under a nitrogen atmosphere for 7 hours. The mixture was cooled to room temperature and washed with 2M aqueous hydrochloric acid, 5% aqueous sodium hydrogen carbonate and brine. The organic phase was dried over anhydrous magnesium sulphate and the solvent was then evaporated. The residue was triturated with diethyl ether to give 0.623 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-4-methyl-N-(2,6-dioxopiperidino)valeramide in the form of a white solid.

MS: 457 (M+H)⁺.

5 (ii) In an analogous manner to that described in Example 2, parts (iv) and (v), starting from 0.62 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-4-methyl-N-(2, 6-dioxopiperidino)valeramide there was obtained 0.095 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-4-methyl-N-(2, 6-dioxopiperidino)valeramide in the form of a white solid.

10 MS: 500 (M+H)⁺.

Example 54

(E)-N-(Tetrahydro-1,2-thiazin-2-yl)-2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-4-methylvaleramide

15 In an analogous manner to that described in the first paragraph of Example 45, from 0.048 g of (E)-N-(tetrahydro-1,2-thiazin-2-yl)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-4-methylvaleramide there was obtained 0.01 g of (E)-N-(tetrahydro-1,2-thiazin-2-yl)-2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxy-carbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-4-methylvaleramide in the form of a white solid.

20 MS: 438 (M+H)⁺.

25 The (E)-N-(tetrahydro-1,2-thiazin-2-yl)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy) carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-4-methylvaleramide used as the starting material was prepared as follows:

30 (i) A solution of 5.64 g of the tert-butyl ester of leucic acid and 3.6 ml of pyridine in 40 ml of dichloromethane was added dropwise to a solution of 6.0 ml of trifluoromethanesulphonic anhydride in 60 ml of dichloromethane under a nitrogen atmosphere at 0°C. After 10 minutes the mixture was washed twice with water and then dried over anhydrous magnesium sulphate. The mixture was concentrated to approximately one third of the original volume and then added dropwise to a cooled (0°C) solution of the anion prepared by treating 5.22 g of 35 tert-butylmethyl malonate in 50 ml of dimethylformamide with 1.32 g of a 60% suspension of sodium hydride in mineral oil under a nitrogen atmosphere for 2 hours. The mixture was left to warm to room

temperature overnight and then the solvent was evaporated. The residue was dissolved in ethyl acetate and the solution was washed with water. The organic phase was dried over anhydrous magnesium sulphate and evaporated to give 10.0 g of 1, 2-tert-butyl-1,4-dimethyl-1,1,2(R)-pentane-tricarboxylate in the form of a red oil.

- 5 (ii) 1.53 g of a 60% suspension of sodium hydride in mineral oil were added to a stirred solution of 12.55 g of 1,2-tert-butyl-1,4-dimethyl-1,1,2(R)-pentanetricarboxylate in 120 ml of dimethylformamide under a nitrogen atmosphere. The mixture was stirred until gas evolution had stopped (approximately 1 hour), a solution of 7.54 g of cinnamyl bromide in 70 ml of dimethylformamide was added dropwise and the mixture was stirred overnight at room temperature. The solvent was evaporated and the residue was dissolved in ethyl acetate and washed twice with water. The organic phase was dried over anhydrous magnesium sulphate and the solvent was evaporated. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel using hexane/ethyl acetate (9:1) for the elution. There were obtained 15.06 g of (E)-1,2-tertbutyl-1,4-dimethyl-1-(3-phenyl-prop-2-en-1-yl)-1,1,2(R)-pentanetricarboxylate in the form of a pale yellow oil.
- 10 (iii) A solution of 2.7 g of (E)-1, 2-tertbutyl-1,4-dimethyl-1-(3-phenyl-prop-2-en-1-yl)-1,1,2(R)-pentanetricarboxylate in 30 ml of a 20% solution of trifluoroacetic acid in dichloromethane was stirred at room temperature for 1 hour. The solvents were evaporated and the residue was dissolved in 20 ml of toluene. 1.6 ml of triethylamine were added and the mixture was then stirred at reflux temperature for 2 hours. After cooling the mixture was washed with 2M aqueous hydrochloric acid and water. The organic phase was dried over anhydrous magnesium sulphate and evaporated to give a pale yellow oil. The oil was dissolved in 10 ml of hexane and 0.6 g of cyclohexylamine was added. The resulting salt was collected by filtration and then suspended in 20 ml of ether and washed with 1M sulphuric acid. The ether phase was dried over anhydrous magnesium sulphate and evaporated to give 1.5 g of (E)-2(R)-isobutyl-4-methyl-3-[(RS)-3-phenylprop-2-en-1-yl]-succinate in the form of a white solid.
- 15
- 20
- 25
- 30
- 35

- (iv) A solution of 40 g of 4-chloro-1-butanesulphonyl chloride in 400 ml of diethyl ether was added dropwise to a solution of 30.4 g of tert-butyl carbazole and 17 ml of pyridine in 400 ml of diethyl ether at room temperature. The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 72 hours and then washed with water. The separated organic phase was dried over anhydrous magnesium sulphate. The oily residue obtained after evaporation of the solvent was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel using hexane/ethyl acetate (8:2, increasing to 6:4) for the elution. 10.25 g of tert-butyl 2-[(4-chlorobutyl)sulphonyl]carbazate were obtained in the form of a white solid.
- (v) 1.7 g of a 60% suspension of sodium hydride in mineral oil were added to a solution of 10.25 g of tert-butyl 2-[(4-chlorobutyl)sulphonyl]carbazate in 300 ml of dry tetrahydrofuran at room temperature under a nitrogen atmosphere. After stirring at room temperature for 48 hours the solvent was evaporated and the residue was dissolved in ethyl acetate and washed with water. The organic phase was dried over anhydrous magnesium sulphate and evaporated. The residue was recrystallized from ethyl acetate/hexane to give 1.86 g of tert-butyl (tetrahydro-1,2-thiazin-2-yl)carbamate S,S-dioxide in the form of a pale yellow solid.
- (vi) A solution of 1.86 g of tert-butyl (tetrahydro-1,2-thiazin-2-yl)carbamate S,S-dioxide in 20 ml of 4M hydrogen chloride in ethyl acetate was stirred at room temperature for 1 hour. The solvent was evaporated and the residue was stirred in ether for 5 minutes and then filtered to give 1.24 g of tetrahydro-1,2-thiazine-2-amine S,S-dioxide in the form of a white solid.
- (vii) A solution of 1.39 g of (E)-2(R)-isobutyl-4-methyl-3[(RS)-3-phenyl-prop-2-en-1-yl]-succinate in 15 ml of dichloromethane was cooled to -10°C under a nitrogen atmosphere. 4 drops of dimethylformamide and 0.418 ml of oxalyl chloride were added and the mixture was left to warm to 0°C over 1 hour. The solvent was evaporated and replaced by 2 ml of dichloromethane. The resulting solution was then added dropwise to a solution of 1.24 g of tetrahydro-1,2-thiazine-2-amine S,S-dioxide and 1.4 ml of triethylamine in 20 ml of dichloromethane under a nitrogen

atmosphere at 0°C. The mixture was held at 0°C overnight and was then washed with water. The organic phase was dried over anhydrous magnesium sulphate and evaporated. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel using ethyl acetate/hexane (2:8, increasing to 10:0) for the elution. There was obtained 0.44 g of (E)-N-(tetrahydro-1,2-thiazin-2-yl)-2(R)-[1(S)-(methoxycarbonyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-4-methylvaleramide in the form of a white solid.

(viii) 0.573 ml of a 2M solution of trimethylaluminium in toluene was added to a solution of 0.134 g of O-(tetrahydro-2H-pyran-2(RS)-yl)-hydroxylamine in 5 ml of dry toluene at 0°C under a nitrogen atmosphere. The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1 hour and then 0.10 g of (E)-N-tetrahydro-1,2-thiazin-2-yl)-2(R)-[1(S)-(methoxycarbonyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-4-methylvaleramide was added in one portion. The mixture was heated at 55°C for 3 hours and then left to cool to room temperature overnight. The mixture was diluted with ethyl acetate and washed in succession with 2M aqueous hydrochloric acid and 5% aqueous sodium hydrogen carbonate solution and then dried over anhydrous magnesium sulphate. The solvent was evaporated and the residue was triturated with diethyl ether to give 0.048 g of (E)-N-(tetrahydro-1,2-thiazin-2-yl)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-4-methylvaleramide in the form of a white solid.

MS: 522 (M+H)⁺.

25

Example 55

(E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(Hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methane-sulphonyl)-2'-phenylhexanohydrazide.

30

In an analogous manner to that described in the first paragraph of Example 1, starting from 0.37 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(carboxy)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-2'-phenylhexanohydrazide there was obtained 0.10 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-2'-phenylhexanohydrazide in the form of a white solid.

MS: 474 (M+H)⁺.

HPLC: Gradient elution using solvent A containing 5% solvent B increasing to 95% solvent B over 15 minutes; flow rate 1 ml/minute. Retention time: 11.97 minutes. Solvent A: H₂O/0.1% TFA; solvent B: CH₃CN/0.085% TFA. Column type: HYPERSIL 300A.

5

The (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(carboxy)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methane-sulphonyl)-2'-phenylhexanohydrazide used as the starting material was prepared as follows:

10 (i) In an analogous manner to that described in Example 54, parts (i) and (ii), but using benzyl 2-hydroxy-hexanoate and benzyl tert-butyl-malonate, there was obtained (E)-1,2-dibenzyl-1-tert-butyl-1-(3-phenyl-prop-2-en-1-yl)-1,1,2(R)-hexanetricarboxylate in the form of a yellow oil.

15 (ii) A solution of 2.27 g of sodium hydroxide in 20 ml of water was added to a solution of 6.47 g of (E)-1,2-dibenzyl-1-tert-butyl-1-(3-phenyl-prop-2-en-1-yl)-1,1,2(R)-hexanetricarboxylate in 40 ml of ethanol. The mixture was heated at reflux overnight and then cooled and evaporated. The residue was diluted with water and acidified to pH 1 with concentrated hydrochloric acid. The aqueous phase was extracted twice with ethyl acetate and then the combined organic phases were washed with water and dried over anhydrous magnesium sulphate. The solvents were evaporated and the residue was dissolved in 50 ml of toluene.

20 1.53 ml of triethylamine were added to the mixture which was then heated at reflux for 3.5 hours and left to cool overnight. The mixture was washed with 2M aqueous hydrochloric acid and then dried over anhydrous magnesium sulphate. The solvent was evaporated and the yellow oil obtained was dissolved in hexane and treated with 1.09 g of cyclohexylamine to form a salt which was collected by filtration. The

25 salt was then partitioned between ethyl acetate and 1N sulphuric acid and the organic phase was subsequently washed with water, dried over anhydrous magnesium sulphate and evaporated to give 1.3 g of (E)-2(R)-butyl-4-tert-butyl-3-[(RS)-(3-phenylprop-2-en-1-yl)]-succinate in the form of a pale yellow solid.

30

(iii) In an analogous manner to that described in Example 1, parts (i)-(iii), starting from (E)-2(R)-butyl-4-tert-butyl-3-[(RS)-(3-phenylprop-2-en-1-yl)]-succinate there was obtained (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(carboxy)-4-phenyl-

3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-2'-phenylhexanohydrazide in the form of a white solid.

MS: 459 (M+H)⁺.

5

Example 56

(E)-2-(R)-[1(S)-(Hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methane-sulphonyl)-2',3-diphenylpropionohydrazide

10 In an analogous manner to that described in the first paragraph of Example 44, starting from 0.162 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-{(O-4-methoxybenzyl)hydroxycarbamoyl}-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-2',3-diphenylpropionohydrazide there was obtained 0.040 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-2',3-diphenylpropionohydrazide in the form of a white solid.

15 MS: 508 (M+H)⁺.

HPLC: Gradient elution using solvent A containing 5% solvent B increasing to 95% solvent B over 15 minutes; flow rate 1 ml/minute. Retention time: 12.25 minutes. Solvent A: H₂O/0.1% TFA; solvent B: CH₃CN/0.085% TFA. Column type: HYPERPEP 300A.

20 The (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-{(O-4-methoxybenzyl)hydroxycarbamoyl}-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-2',3-diphenylpropionohydrazide used as the starting material was prepared as follows:

25

(i) In an analogous manner to that described in Example 55, parts (i)-(iii), but starting from benzyl α-hydroxy-benzenepropanoate, there was obtained (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(carboxy)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-2',3-diphenylpropionohydrazide in the form of a white solid.

30

(ii) A solution of 0.29 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(carboxy)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-2',3-diphenylpropionohydrazide in 5 ml DMF was cooled to 0°C under a nitrogen atmosphere and 0.18 g of (O-4-methoxybenzyl)hydroxylamine and 0.124 g of 1-ethyl-3-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)-carbodiimide hydrochloride were added. The mixture was left to warm to room temperature and was stirred overnight. The solvent was evaporated and the residue was dissolved in dichloromethane and washed with water. The organic phase was dried over

35

anhydrous magnesium sulphate and evaporated. The residue was triturated with diethyl ether to give 0.17 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(O-4-(methoxybenzyl)hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methane-sulphonyl)-2',3-diphenylpropionohydrazide in the form of a white solid.

5

Example 57

(E)-2(RS)-[1(RS)-(Hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methane-sulphonyl)-2,2'-diphenylacetohydrazide

10

In an analogous manner to that described in the first paragraph of Example 45, starting from 1.05 g of (E)-2(RS)-[1(RS)-(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyl-oxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-2,2'-diphenylacetohydrazide there was obtained 0.598 g of (E)-2(RS)-[1(RS)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-2,2'-diphenylacetohydrazide in the form of a white solid.

15

MS: 494 (M+H)⁺.

20

HPLC: Accelerating gradient elution using solvent A containing 35% solvent B for 5 minutes increasing to 80% over 15 minutes; flow rate 1 ml/minute. Retention time: 8.54 minutes. Solvent A: H₂O/0.1% TFA; solvent B: CH₃CN/0.085% TFA. Column type: HYPERPEP 300A.

25

The (E)-2(RS)-[1(RS)-(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-2,2'-diphenylacetohydrazide used as the starting material was prepared as follows:

30

(i) In an analogous manner to that described in Example 55, parts (i)-(iii), but starting from benzyl mandelate, there was obtained (E)-2(RS)-[1(RS)-(carboxy)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-2,2'-diphenylacetohydrazide in the form of a white solid.

MS: 479 (M+H)⁺.

35

(ii) In an analogous manner to that described in Example 2, part (v), from 1.1 g of (E)-2(RS)-[1(RS)-(carboxy)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-2,2'-diphenylacetohydrazide there was obtained 1.1 g of (E)-2(RS)-[1(RS)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-

phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-2,2'-diphenylacetohydrazide in the form of a white solid.

MS: 578 (M+H)⁺.

5

Example 58

(E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(Hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-(2-thiazolyl)-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-phenylvalerohydrazide

10 In an analogous manner to that described in the first paragraph of Example 45, from 0.29 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyl-oxy)carbamoyl]-4-(2-thiazolyl)-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-phenylvalerohydrazide there was obtained 0.17 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-(2-thiazolyl)-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesul-
15 phonyl)-4-methyl-2'-phenylvalerohydrazide in the form of a white solid.
MS: 481 (M+H)⁺.

HPLC: Gradient elution using solvent A containing 5% solvent B increasing to 95% solvent B over 15 minutes; flow rate 1 ml/minute. Retention time: 9.97 minutes. Solvent A: H₂O/0.1% TFA; solvent B: CH₃CN/0.085% TFA. Column type: HYPERPEP 300A.

20

The (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-(2-thiazolyl)-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-phenylvalero-
hydrazide used as the starting material was prepared as follows:

25

(i) A solution of 4.0 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-4-methylvaleric acid in 200 ml of dichloromethane was cooled to -78°C and ozone was bubbled through the solution until it turned blue. The mixture was left to warm to room temperature and 20 ml of dimethyl sulphide were added. The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 3 hours and then the solvent was evaporated. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel using hexane/ethyl acetate (1:1) for the elution. There were obtained 1.8 g of 2(R)-[1(S)-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-propan-3-al]-4-methylvaleric acid in the form of a pale yellow solid.

30

35

(ii) 0.25 g of potassium tert-butoxide were added to a solution of 0.79 g of triphenyl(2-thiazolylmethyl)phosphonium chloride in 10 ml of

dry toluene. After stirring at room temperature for 3 hours a solution of 0.83 g of 2(R)-[1(S)-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-propan-3-ol]-4-methylvaleric acid in 5 ml of toluene was added and the mixture was stirred for a further 48 hours at room temperature. The solvent was evaporated and the residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel using dichloromethane/ methanol (95:5) for the elution. There was obtained 0.43 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(2-thiazolyl)-3-but enyl]-methylvaleric acid as a pale yellow oil.
MS: 354 (M+H)⁺.

- MS: 354 (M+H)⁺.
- (iii) In an analogous manner to that described in Example 1, parts (i)-(iii), and in Example 2, part (v), starting from (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(2-thiazolyl)-3-but enyl]-methylvaleric acid there was obtained (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-(2-thiazolyl)-3-but enyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-phenylvalerohydrazide in the form of a white solid.
MS: 565 (M+H)⁺.

The following Examples illustrate typical pharmaceutical preparations containing the hydrazine derivatives provided by the present invention:

Example 59

(E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(Hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-but enyl]-2'-isobutyryl-2'-isobutyl-4-methylvalerohydrazide

A solution of 0.32 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyl-oxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-but enyl]-2'-isobutyryl-2'-isobutyl-4-methylvalerohydrazide in 10 ml of methanol was treated with 0.03 g of 4-toluenesulphonic acid. The mixture was stirred for 2 hours at room temperature and then the solvent was evaporated to leave a glass. This residue was triturated with diethyl ether to give 0.15 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-but enyl]-2'-isobutyryl-2'-isobutyl-4-methylvalerohydrazide in the form of a white solid.
MS: 446 (M+H)⁺.

HPLC: Gradient elution using solvent A containing 20% solvent B for 5 minutes increasing to 65% solvent B from 5 minutes to 20 minutes;

flow rate 1 ml/minute. Retention time: 17.48 minutes. Solvent A: H₂O/0.1% TFA; solvent B: CH₃CN/0.085% TFA. Column type: HYPERPEP 300A.

5 The (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-isobutyryl-2'-isobutyl-4-methylvalerohydrazide used as the starting material was prepared as follows:

10 (i) A solution of 0.70 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-isobutyl-4-methylvalerohydrazide, 0.38 ml of pyridine and a crystal of 4-dimethylaminopyridine in 8 ml of dichloromethane was cooled to 0°C under a nitrogen atmosphere. 0.67 ml of isobutyric anhydride was added and the reaction mixture was warmed to room temperature. After stirring for 16 hours at room
15 temperature the reaction mixture was diluted with dichloromethane and washed with 2M aqueous hydrochloric acid and then with brine. The dichloromethane phase was dried over anhydrous magnesium sulphate and the solvent was evaporated.

20 Chromatography on silica gel using ethyl acetate/hexane (1:5) for the elution followed by evaporation yielded 0.56 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-isobutyryl-2'-isobutyl-4-methylvalerohydrazide as a white foam.

MS: 487(M+H)⁺.

25 (ii) 0.56 g of the tert.butyl ester was dissolved in 20 ml of a 50% solution of trifluoroacetic acid in dichloromethane and stirred at room temperature for 1.5 hours. The solvents were evaporated and traces of trifluoroacetic acid were removed by the addition and evaporation of toluene (2 x 10 ml). The residue was triturated with diethyl ether/hexane (1:1) to give 0.39 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(carboxy)-4-phenyl-3-but enyl]-2'-isobutyryl-2'-isobutyl-4-methylvalerohydrazide in the form of a white solid.

MS: 431 (M+H)⁺.

35 (iii) In an analogous manner to that described in Example 2, part (v), starting from 0.39 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(carboxy)-4-phenyl-3-but enyl]-2'-isobutyryl-2'-isobutyl-4-methylvalerohydrazide there was obtained 0.32 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-

phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-isobutyryl-2'-isobutyl-4-methylvalerohydrazide in the form of a white solid.

MS: 530 (M+H)⁺

5

Example 60

(E)-2'-Acetyl-2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-isobutyl-4-methylvalerohydrazide

10 In an analogous manner to that described in Example 59, but using acetic anhydride in place of isobutyric anhydride in step (i), there was obtained (E)-2'-acetyl-2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-isobutyl-4-methylvalerohydrazide in the form of a white solid.

15

MS: 418 (M+H)⁺.

HPLC: Elution using solvent A; flow rate 1 ml/minute. Retention time: 4.86 minutes. Solvent A: H₂O/0.1% TFA; Column type: HYPERPEP 300A.

20

Example 61

(E)-2'-Benzoyl-2'-isobutyl-2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-4-methylvalerohydrazide

25

In an analogous manner to that described in Example 59, but using benzoyl chloride in place of isobutyric anhydride in step (i), there was obtained (E)-2'-benzoyl-2'-isobutyl-2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-4-methylvalerohydrazide in the form of a white solid. MS: 480 (M+H)⁺.

30

HPLC: Gradient elution using solvent A containing 5% solvent B increasing to 95% solvent B over 15 minutes; flow rate 1 ml/minute. Retention time: 12.37 minutes. Solvent A: H₂O/0.1% TFA; solvent B: CH₃CN/0.085% TFA. Column type: HYPERPEP 300A.

Example 62

Methyl (E)-[2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-4-methylvaleryl]-1-isobutylhydrazino]glyoxylate

5

A solution of 0.34 g of methyl (E)-[2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-4-methylvaleryl]-1-isobutylhydrazino]glyoxylate in 5 ml of methanol was treated with 0.04 g of 4-toluenesulphonic acid. The mixture was stirred for 2.5 hours at room temperature and then the solvent was evaporated to give a white semi-solid mass. This residue in ethyl acetate was washed with 5% sodium hydrogen carbonate solution, dried over magnesium sulphate and evaporated to give a solid. This was triturated with diethyl ether to give 0.19 g of methyl (E)-[2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-4-methylvaleryl]-1-isobutylhydrazino]glyoxylate in the form of a white solid.

10

15

MS: 462 (M+H)⁺.

20

HPLC: Gradient elution using solvent A containing 5% solvent B increasing to 95% solvent B over 15 minutes; flow rate 1 ml/minute. Retention time: 12.26 minutes. Solvent A: H₂O/0.1% TFA; solvent B: CH₃CN/0.085% TFA. Column type: HYPERPEP 300A.

25

The methyl (E)-[2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-4-methylvaleryl]-1-isobutylhydrazino]glyoxylate used as the starting material was prepared as follows:

30

35

(i) A solution of 1.0 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-isobutyl-4-methylvalerohydrazide, 0.40 ml of pyridine and a crystal of 4-dimethylaminopyridine in 10 ml dichlomethane was cooled to 0°C under a nitrogen atmosphere. 0.27 ml of methyl oxalyl chloride was added and the reaction mixture was warmed to room temperature. After stirring for 16 hours at room temperature the reaction mixture was evaporated to dryness. The residue in ethyl acatate was washed with 2M aqueous hydrochloric acid, 5% sodium hydrogen carbonate solution and water. The organic phase was dried over anhydrous magnesium sulphate and the solvent was evaporated. Trituration of the residue with hexane yielded 0.91 g of

methyl (E)-[2(R)-[1(S)-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-4-methylvaleryl]-1-isobutylhydrazino]glyoxylate as a white solid.
MS: 503(M+H)⁺.

5 (ii) 0.90 g of the tert.butyl ester prepared in paragraph (i) was dissolved in 20 ml of a 50% solution of trifluoroacetic acid in dichloromethane and stirred at room temperature for 3 hours. The solvents were evaporated and traces of trifluoroacetic acid were removed by the addition and evaporation of toluene (2 x 20 ml). The residue was dried in a vacuum to give 0.95 g of methyl (E)-[2(R)-[1(S)-(carboxy)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-4-methylvaleryl]-1-isobutylhydrazino]glyoxylate in the form of a gum.

MS: 446 (M+H)⁺.

15 (iii) The carboxylic acid prepared in paragraph (ii) was dissolved in 5 ml of dimethylformamide, cooled to 0°C and treated in succession with 0.75 g of O-(tetrahydro-2H-pyran-2(RS)-yl)hydroxylamine and 0.48 g of 1-ethyl-3-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)carbodiimide hydrochloride. The mixture was left to come to room temperature and was stirred overnight. The solvent was evaporated and the residue was dissolved in ethyl acetate. The ethyl acetate layer was washed with water, 2M hydrochloric acid, 5% sodium hydrogen carbonate solution and saturated sodium chloride solution, dried over anhydrous magnesium sulphate and evaporated to give a foam. Chromatography on silica gel using ethyl acetate/hexane (2:3) for the elution followed by evaporation gave 0.350 g of methyl (E)-[2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)-carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-4-methylvaleryl]-1-isobutylhydrazino]glyoxylate in the form of a white solid.

MS: 546 (M+H)⁺.

30

Example 63

(E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(Hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-isobutyl-4-methyl-2'-(methylglyoxyloyl)valerohydrazide

35

In an analogous manner to that described in Example 62, starting from (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-isobutyl-4-methyl-2'-(methylglyoxyloyl)-

valerohydrazide there was obtained (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-isobutyl-4-methyl-2'-(methylglyoxoyloyl)-valerohydrazide in the form of a white solid.
MS: 462 (M+H)+.

5 HPLC: Gradient elution using solvent A containing 5% solvent B increasing to 95% solvent B over 15 minutes; flow rate 1 ml/minute. Retention time: 12.19minutes. Solvent A: H₂O/0.01% TFA; solvent B: CH₃CN/0.085% TFA. Column type: HYPERPEP 300A.

10 The (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-isobutyl-4-methyl-2'-(methylglyoxoyloyl)-valero-
hydrazide used as the starting material was prepared in a manner analogous to that described in Example 62 (i)-(iii) using pyruvoyl chloride in place of methyl oxanyl chloride.

15 MS: 530 (M+H)+.

Example 64

20 (E)-2(R)-[1(RS)-(Hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-(3-pyridyl)-3-butenyl]-2'-
(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-phenylvalerohydrazide

A solution of 0.21 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(RS)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyl-
oxy)carbamoyl]-4-(3-pyridyl)-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-
25 methyl-2'-phenylvalerohydrazide in 5 ml of methanol was treated with
0.097 g of 4-toluenesulphonic acid. The mixture was stirred for 2.5
hours at room temperature and then diluted with water. The solid was
filtered off, washed with water and diethyl ether and dried in vacuum to
yield 0.138 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(RS)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-(3-pyridyl)-3-
30 butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-phenylvalerohydrazide in
the form of a white solid.
MS: 475 (M+H)+.

HPLC: Gradient elution using solvent A containing 5% solvent B increasing to 95% solvent B over 15 minutes; flow rate 1 ml/minute.
35 Retention times: 9.53 and 9.92 minutes (ratio of diastereoisomers (3:1).
Solvent A: H₂O/0.1% TFA; solvent B: CH₃CN/0.085% TFA. Column type: HYPERPEP 300A.

The (E)-2(R)-[1(RS)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy) carbamoyl]-4-(3-pyridyl)-3-but enyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-phenylvalero-hydrazide used as the starting material was prepared as follows:

- 5 (i) A solution of 6.81 g of 1,2-dibenzyl 1-tert-butyl-4-methyl-1(RS),
1,2(R)-pentanetricarboxylate in 50 ml of dry tetrahydrofuran was
stirred under nitrogen at room temperature. 0.66 g of 60% sodium
hydride was added and the mixture was stirred for 10 minutes. A
solution of 2.66 g of 4-(3-pyridyl)allyl acetate and 0.87 g of
10 tetrakis(triphenylphosphine)-palladium(0) in 40 ml of dry
tetrahydrofuran was added and the mixture was stirred at room
temperature for 4 hours.. The tetrahydrofuran was evaporated and the
residue was partitioned between dichloromethane and saturated sodium
chloride solution. The organic solution was dried over anhydrous
15 magnesium sulphate and evaporated to give an light-brown oil.
Chromatography on silica gel, using ethyl acitate/hexane (2:3) for the
elution and evaporation of the solvent gave 7.50 g of (E)-1,2-dibenzyl 1-
tert-butyl-4-methyl-1-[3-(3-pyridyl)-prop-2-en-1-yl]-1(RS), 1,2(R)-
pentanetricarboxylate.
20 MS: 572 (M+H)⁺.
- 25 (ii) A solution of 2.80 g of sodium hydroxide in 40 ml of water was
added to a solution of 4.00 g of (E)-1,2-dibenzyl 1-tert-butyl-4-methyl-1-
[3-(3-pyridyl)-prop-2-en-1-yl]-1(RS),1,2(R)-pentanetricarboxylate in
40 ml of ethanol. The mixture was heated at reflux for 20 hours, cooled
and evaporated. The residue was diluted with water and acidified to pH
6.5 with concentrated hydrochloric acid. The aqueous phase was
extracted twice with diethyl ether and the combined organic phases
were extracted with 50 ml of 0.25M sodium hydroxide solution. The
30 solution was acidified to pH 6.5 with concentrated hydrochloric acid and
reextracted with diethyl ether (2 x 50 ml). The combined organic phases
were washed with brine, dried over magnesium sulphate and
evaporated to 1.73 g of (E)-2(R)-butyl-4-tert-butyl-3-[(RS)-(3-(3-
pyridyl)prop-2-en-1-yl)]-succinate in the form of a red gum.
35 MS: 348 (M+H)⁺.
- (iii) In an analogous manner to that described in Example 1, part (i),
starting from 0.52 g of the carboxylic acid prepared in part (ii) of this

Example there was obtained 0.447 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(RS)-(tert-butoxy-carbonyl)-4-(3-pyridyl)-3-butenyl]-4-methyl-2'-phenylvalerohydrazide in the form of a white solid.

MS: 438 (M+H)⁺.

5

(iv) In an analogous manner to that described in Example 1, part (ii), starting from 0.44 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(RS)-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(3-pyridyl)-3-butenyl]-4-methyl-2'-phenylvalerohydrazide there was obtained 0.51 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(RS)-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(3-pyridyl)-3-

10 butenyl]-4-methyl-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-2'-phenylvalerohydrazide in the form of a white solid.

MS: 516 (M+H)⁺.

15 (v) In an analogous manner to that described in Example 1, part (iii), starting from 0.50 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(RS)-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(3-pyridyl)-3-butenyl]-4-methyl-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-2'-phenylvalerohydrazide there was obtained 0.36 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(RS)-(carboxy)-4-(3-pyridyl)-3-butenyl]-4-methyl-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-2'-phenylvalerohydrazide

20 MS: 460 (M+H)⁺.

25 (vi) The carboxylic acid prepared in paragraph (v) was dissolved in 2 ml of dimethylformamide, cooled to 0°C and treated in succession with 0.27 g of O-(tetrahydro-2H-pyran-2(RS)-yl)hydroxylamine and 0.16 g of 1-ethyl-3-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)carbodiimide hydrochloride. The mixture was left to come to room temperature and was stirred overnight. The solvent was evaporated and the residue was partitioned between water and ethyl acetate. The ethyl acetate layer was washed with water and with 5% sodium hydrogen carbonate solution, dried over anhydrous magnesium sulphate and evaporated. The resulting pale yellow gum was triturated with diethyl ether to give 0.22 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(RS)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-(3-pyridyl)-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-phenylvalerohydrazide in the form of a white solid.

30 35 MS: 559 (M+H)⁺.

Example 65

2(R)-[1(S)-(Hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-(3-pyridyl)butyl]-2'-isobutyl-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide

5

A solution of 0.33 g of 2(R)-[1(S)-[(benzyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-(3-pyridyl)butyl]-2'-isobutyl-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide in 10 ml of methanol was hydrogenated in the presence of 80 mg of 10% palladium-on-carbon for 1.5 hours. The catalyst was removed by filtration and the solvent was evaporated. The residue was triturated with diethyl ether to give 0.26 g of 2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-(3-pyridyl)butyl]-2'-isobutyl-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide in the form of a white solid.

10

MS: 457 (M+H)⁺.

15 HPLC: Gradient elution using solvent A containing 5% solvent B increasing to 95% solvent B over 15 minutes; flow rate 1 ml/minute. Retention time: 9.59 minutes. Solvent A: H₂O/0.1% TFA; solvent B: CH₃CN/0.085% TFA. Column type: HYPERPEP 300A.

20

The 2(R)-[1(S)-[(benzyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-(3-pyridyl)butyl]-2'-isobutyl-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide used as the starting material was prepared as follows:

25

(i) A solution of 1.71 g of (E)-1,2-dibenzyl 1-tert-butyl-4-methyl-1-[3-(3-pyridyl)-prop-2-en-1-yl]-1(RS),1,2(R)-pentanetricarboxylate in 35 ml of isopropanol was hydrogenated over 400 mg of 10% palladium-on-carbon for 5 hours. The catalyst was removed by filtration and the solvent was evaporated. Final traces of isopropanol were removed by the addition and evaporation of toluene (2 x 10 ml). The residue was refluxed for 2 hours in a mixture of 40 ml of toluene and 0.42 ml of triethylamine and the solvent was removed by evaporation to give a red oil. The oil in 10 ml of dichloromethane was cooled to 0°C while stirring under nitrogen and then 0.95 ml of N-ethylmorpholine was added followed by 0.49 g of 1-hydroxybenzotriazole and 0.72 g of 1-ethyl-3-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)carbodiimide hydrochloride. After stirring for 15 minutes at 0°C the solution was treated with 0.98 g of isobutylhydrazine tosylate salt and the mixture was left to come to room temperature and then stirred overnight. The solvent was evaporated

30

35

and the residue was partitioned between ethyl acetate and water. The ethyl acetate layer was washed with water, 5% sodium hydrogen carbonate solution and brine and then dried over anhydrous magnesium sulphate and evaporated. Chromatography on silica gel using dichloromethane/methanol (19:1), for the elution followed by evaporation yielded 0.63 g of 2(R)-[1(S)-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(3-pyridyl)butyl]-2'-isobutyl-4-methylvalerohydrazide as a white solid.
MS: 420 (M+H)⁺.

(ii) In an analogous manner to that described in Example 1, part (ii, starting from 0.62 g of 2(R)-[1(S)-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(3-pyridyl)butyl]-2'-isobutyl-4-methylvalerohydrazide there was obtained 0.68 g of 2(R)-[1(S)-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(3-pyridyl)butyl]-2'-isobutyl-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide in the form of a solid.
MS: 498 (M+H)⁺.

(iii) In an analogous manner to that described in Example 1, part (iii, starting from 0.68 g of 2(R)-[1(S)-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(3-pyridyl)butyl]-2'-isobutyl-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide there were obtained 0.55 g of 2(R)-[1(S)-(carboxy)-4-(3-pyridyl)butyl]-2'-isobutyl-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide.
MS: 442 (M+H)⁺.

(iv) The carboxylic acid prepared in paragraph (iii) was dissolved in 3 ml of dimethylformamide, cooled to 0°C and treated in succession with 0.45 g of O-benzyl-hydroxylamine and 0.26 g of 1-ethyl-3-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)carbodiimide hydrochloride. The mixture was left to come to room temperature and was stirred overnight. The solvent was evaporated and the residue was partitioned between water and ethyl acetate. The ethyl acetate layer was washed with water and with 5% sodium hydrogen carbonate solution, dried over anhydrous magnesium sulphate and evaporated. The resulting gum was triturated with diethyl ether to give 0.34 g of 2(R)-[1(S)-[(benzyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-(3-pyridyl)butyl]-2'-isobutyl-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide in the form of a white solid.
MS: 547 (M+H)⁺.

Example 66

(E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(Hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-(4-methoxyphenyl)-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-phenylvalerohydrazide

5

In an analogous manner to that described in the first paragraph of Example 2, starting from 0.079 g of (E)-2(R)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-(4-methoxyphenyl)-3-butenyl]-2'-(methane-

sulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-phenylvalerohydrazide there was obtained

10

0.041 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-(4-methoxyphenyl)-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-phenylvalerohydrazide in the form of a white solid.

MS: 504 (M+H)⁺.

HPLC: Gradient elution using solvent A containing 5% solvent B

15

increasing to 95% solvent B over 15 minutes; flow rate 1 ml/minute.

Retention time 11.22 minutes. Solvent A: H₂O; solvent B: CH₃ CN.

Column type: HYPERPEP 300A.

20

The (E)-2(R)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-(4-methoxyphenyl)-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-phenylvalerohydrazide used as the starting material was prepared as follows:

25

In an analogous manner to that described in Example 64, parts (i)-(vi), starting from 1,2-dibenzyl 1-tert-butyl-4-methyl-1(RS),1,2(R)-pentanetricarboxylate and 4-(4-methoxyphenyl)-allyl acetate there was obtained (E)-2(R)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-(4-methoxyphenyl)-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-phenylvalerohydrazide in the form of an off-white solid.

MS: 588 (M+H)⁺.

30

Example 67

2(R)-[4-Cyclohexyl-1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-butyl]-2'-isobutyl-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide

35

In a manner analogous to that described in the first paragraph of Example 2, starting from 0.17 g of 2(R)-[4-cyclohexyl-1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-butyl]-2'-isobutyl-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-

4-methylvalerohydrazide there was obtained 0.11 g of 2(R)-[4-cyclohexyl-1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-butyl]-2'-isobutyl-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide in the form of a white solid.

5 MS: 462 (M+H)⁺.

HPLC: Gradient elution using solvent A containing 5% solvent B increasing to 95% solvent B over 15 minutes; flow rate 1 ml/minute. Retention time 13.82 minutes. Solvent A: H₂O; solvent B: CH₃ CN. Column type: HYPERPEP 300A

10

The 2(R)-[4-cyclohexyl-1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)-carbamoyl]-butyl]-2'-isobutyl-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalero-hydrazide used as the starting material was prepared as follows.

15 (i) A solution of 1.0 g of 2(R)-[1(S)-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-4-phenyl-butyl]-4-methylvaleric acid in 30 ml of acetic acid was hydrogenated over 300 mg of platinum oxide for 1.5 hours. The catalyst was removed by filtration and the solvent was evaporated. Final traces of acetic acid were removed by the addition and evaporation of toluene (3 x 10 ml).

20 Chromatography on silica gel using diethyl ether/hexane (1:7) for the elution followed by evaporation yielded 0.67 g of 2(R)-[1(S)-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-4-cyclohexyl-butyl]-4-methylvaleric acid as a white solid.

TLC: methanol/dichloromethane (1:19): Rf 0.51.

25

(ii) In an analogous manner to that described in Example 1, part (i), starting from 0.66 g of 2(R)-[1(S)-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-4-cyclohexyl-butyl]-4-methylvaleric acid there was obtained 0.27 g of 2(R)-[1(S)-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(4-cyclohexyl)butyl]-2'-isobutyl-4-

30 methylvalerohydrazide in the form of a white solid (from hexane).

MS: 425 (M+H)⁺.

35 (iii) In an analogous manner to that described in Example 1, part (ii), starting from 0.26 g of 2(R)-[1(S)-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(4-cyclohexyl)-butyl]-2'-isobutyl-4-methylvalerohydrazide there was obtained 0.31 g of 2(R)-[1(S)-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(4-cyclohexyl)butyl]-2'-isobutyl-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide
MS: 503 (M+H)⁺.

(iii) In an analogous manner to that described in Example 1, part (iii), starting from 0.30 g of 2(R)-[1(S)-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-4-(4-cyclohexyl)butyl]-2'-isobutyl-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide there was obtained 0.24 g of 2(R)-[1(S)-(carboxy)-4-(4-cyclohexyl)butyl]-2'-isobutyl-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide.
MS: 447 (M+H)⁺.

(vi) The carboxylic acid prepared in paragraph (v) was dissolved in 3 ml of dimethylformamide, cooled to 0°C and treated in succession with 0.19 g of O-(tetrahydro-2H-pyran-2(RS)-yl)hydroxylamine and 0.113 g of 1-ethyl-3-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)carbodiimide hydrochloride. The mixture was left to come to room temperature and was stirred overnight. The solvent was evaporated and the residue was partitioned between water and ethyl acetate. The ethyl acetate layer was washed with water, 5% sodium hydrogen carbonate solution and brine, dried over anhydrous magnesium sulphate and evaporated. The resulting solid was triturated with diethyl ether to give 0.18 g of 2(R)-[4-cyclohexyl-1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-butyl]-2'-isobutyl-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide in the form of a white solid.
MS: 546 (M+H)⁺.

Example 68

25

(E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(Hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-(4-(methoxycarbonyl)phenyl)-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-phenylvalerohydrazide

30

In an analogous manner to that described in the first paragraph of Example 2, starting from 0.110 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-(4-(methoxycarbonyl)phenyl)-3-but enyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-phenylvalerohydrazide there was obtained 0.059 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-(4-(methoxycarbonyl)phenyl)-3-but enyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-phenylvalerohydrazide in the form of a white solid.

35

MS: 532 (M+H)⁺.

HPLC: Gradient elution using solvent A containing 5% solvent B increasing to 95% solvent B over 15 minutes; flow rate 1 ml/minute.

Retention time 12.09 minutes. Solvent A: H₂O; solvent B: CH₃CN.
Column type: HYPERPEP 300A.

5 The (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-(4-methoxycarbonyl)phenyl]-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-phenylvalerohydrazide used as the starting material was prepared as a white solid in a manner analogous to Example 2 (i)-(v), but replacing the cinnamyl bromide in step (i) by 4-methoxycarbonyl-cinnamyl bromide.

10 MS: 616 (M+H)⁺.

Example 69

15 (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(Hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-(4-nitrophenyl)-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-phenylvalerohydrazide

20 A solution of 0.080 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-(4-nitrophenyl)-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-phenylvalerohydrazide in a mixture of 3 ml of methanol and 1.5 ml of dichloromethane was treated with 0.020 g of 4-toluenesulphonic acid. The mixture was stirred for 5 hours at room temperature and the solution was evaporated. The resulting gum was triturated with diethyl ether to give 0.063 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-(4-nitrophenyl)-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-phenylvalerohydrazide in the form of a light-brown solid.

25 MS: 519 (M+H)⁺.

HPLC: Gradient elution using solvent A containing 5% solvent B increasing to 95% solvent B over 15 minutes; flow rate 1 ml/minute.
Retention time 12.07 minutes. Solvent A: H₂O; solvent B: CH₃CN.

30 Column type: HYPERPEP 300A

35 The (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-(4-nitrophenyl)-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-phenylvalerohydrazide used as the starting material was prepared as a white solid in a manner analogous to Example 64 (i)-(vi), but replacing 4-(3-pyridyl)allyl acetate and tetrakis(triphenylphosphine)-palladium(0) in step (i) by 4-nitro-cinnamyl bromide.

MS: 603 (M+H)⁺.

Example 70

5 (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(Hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methane-
sulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-[(morpholinocarbonyl)methyl]valerohydrazide

10 In a manner analogous to that described in the first paragraph of
 Example 2, starting from 0.1 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-
 pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-
 methyl-2'-[(morpholinocarbonyl)methyl]valerohydrazide there was
 obtained 0.08 g of (E)-2-(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-
 butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-
 [(morpholinocarbonyl)methyl]valerohydrazide in the form of a white
 solid.

15 MS: 525 (M+H)⁺.
 nmr (d₆ DMSO): 10.52 (1H,s); 10.47 (1H, s); 8.82 (1H, s); 7.35-7.25 (4H,
 m); 7.23-7.17 (1H, m); 6.28 (1H,d,J = 15.5 Hz); 6.09-5.98 (1H, m); 4.40-
 4.26 (2H, m); 3.64-3.30 (8H, m); 3.15 (3H, s); 2.63-2.54 (1H, m); 2.37-
 2.08 (3H, m); 1.50-1.28 (2H, m); 0.98-0.89 (1H, m); 0.78 (6H, m).

20 HPLC: Gradient elution using solvent A containing 5% solvent B
 increasing to 95% solvent B over 15 minutes, flow rate 1 ml/minute.
 Retention time: 10.19 minutes. Solvent A: H₂O/0.1% TFA; solvent B:
 CH₃CN/0.085% TFA. Column type: HYPERPEP 300A.

25 The starting material was prepared in an analogous manner to
 that described in Example 15, part (iii), starting from (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-
 [(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-
 (methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide and N-bromoacetyl mor-
 pholine.

30 MS: 609 (M+H)⁺.

Example 71

35 (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(Hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methane-
sulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-(2-morpholinoethyl)valerohydrazide

In a manner analogous to that described in the first paragraph of
Example 2, after washing the ethyl acetate solution of the product with

sodium hydrogen carbonate solution in order to obtain the free base, from 0.13 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-(2-morpholinoethyl)valerohydrazide there was obtained 0.1 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-
5 (hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-(2-morpholinoethyl)valerohydrazide in the form of a white solid.

MS: 511 (M+H)⁺.
HPLC: Gradient elution using solvent A containing 5% solvent B
10 increasing to 95% solvent B over 15 minutes; flow rate 1 ml/minute. Retention time: 10.71 minutes. Solvent A: H₂O/0.1% TFA; solvent B: CH₃CN/0.085% TFA. Column type: HYPERPEP 300A.

The starting material was prepared in an analogous manner to
15 that described in Example 15, part (iii), starting from (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-
(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide and 4-(2-chloroethyl)-morpholine.

MS: 595 (M+H)⁺.

20

Example 72

Methyl (E)-2-[2-[2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-4-methylvaleryl]-1-[(methanesulphonyl)hydrazino]acetate

25

In a manner analogous to that described in the first paragraph of Example 2, starting from 0.12 g of methyl (E)-2-[2-[2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-4-methylvaleryl]-1-(methanesulphonyl)hydrazino]acetate there was obtained 0.09 g of methyl (E)-2-[2-[2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-4-methylvaleryl]-1-[(methanesulphonyl)hydrazino]-
30 acetate in the form of a white solid.

MS: 470 (M+H)⁺.
nmr (d₆ DMSO): 10.77 (1H, s); 10.53 (1H, m); 8.83 (1H, m); 7.35-7.25
35 (4H, m); 7.22-7.16 (1H, m); 6.27 (1H, d, J = 15.5 Hz); 6.08-5.99 (1H, m); 4.41-4.17 (2H, m); 3.66 (3H, s); 3.14 (3H, s); 2.62-2.53 (1H, m); 2.35-2.07 (3H, m); 1.50-1.40 (1H, m); 1.38-1.25 (1H, m); 1.00-0.92 (1H, m); 0.79 (6H, m).

HPLC: Gradient elution using solvent A containing 5% solvent B increasing to 95% solvent B over 15 minutes; flow rate 1 ml/minute. Retention time 10.93 minutes. Solvent A: H₂O/0.1% TFA; solvent B: CH₃CN/0.085% TFA. Column type: HYPERPEP 300A

5

The starting material was prepared in an analogous manner to that described in Example 15, part (iii), starting from (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide and methylbromoacetate.

10 MS: 554 (M+H)⁺.

Example 73

15 (E)-2-(R)-[1(S)-(Hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methane-
sulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-(3-phenylpropyl)valerohydrazide

20 In a manner analogous to that described in the first paragraph of Example 2, starting from 0.166 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-(3-phenylpropyl)valerohydrazide there was obtained 0.091 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-(3-phenylpropyl)valerohydrazide in the form of an off-white solid.

MS: 516 (M+H)⁺.

25 HPLC: Gradient elution using solvent A containing 5% solvent B increasing to 95% solvent B over 15 minutes; flow rate 1 ml/minute. Retention time: 13.01 and 13.19 minutes (double peak). Solvent A: H₂O/0.1% TFA; solvent B: CH₃CN/0.085% TFA. Column type: HYPERPEP 300A

30

35 The starting material was prepared in an analogous manner to that described in Example 15, part (iii), starting from (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide and 1-bromo-3-phenylpropane.

MS: 600 (M+H)⁺.

Example 74

(E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(Hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methane-sulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-[(2-naphthyl)methyl]valerohydrazide

5

In a manner analogous to that described in the first paragraph of Example 2, starting from 0.156 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-[(2-naphthyl)methyl]valerohydrazide there was obtained 0.109 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-[(2-naphthyl)methyl]valerohydrazide in the form of an off-white solid.

10

MS: 538 (M+H)⁺.

15

HPLC: Gradient elution using solvent A containing 5% solvent B increasing to 95% solvent B over 15 minutes; flow rate 1 ml/minute. Retention time: 13.09 minutes. Solvent A: H₂O/0.1% TFA; solvent B: CH₃CN/0.085% TFA. Column type: HYPERPEP 300A.

20

The starting material was prepared in an analogous manner to that described in Example 15, part (iii), starting from (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-[(2-naphthyl)methyl]valerohydrazide and 2-bromomethylnaphthalene

MS: 622 (M+H)⁺.

25

Example 75

(E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(Hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methane-sulphonyl)-2'-(methoxyethyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide

30

In a manner analogous to that described in the first paragraph of Example 2, starting from 0.133 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-(2-methoxyethyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide there was obtained 0.073 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-2'-2-methoxyethyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide in the form of an off-white solid.

35

MS: 456 (M+H)⁺.

HPLC: Gradient elution using solvent A containing 5% solvent B increasing to 95% solvent B over 15 minutes; flow rate 1 ml/minute. Retention time: 10.67 minutes. Solvent A: H₂O/0.1% TFA; solvent B: CH₃CN/0.085% TFA. Column type: HYPERPEP 300A.

5

The starting material was prepared in an analogous manner to that described in Example 15, part (iii), starting from (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide and 2-bromoethyl methyl ether.

10

MS: 540 (M+H)⁺.

Example 76

15

(E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(Hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(2-hydroxyethyl)-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide

20

In a manner analogous to that described in the first paragraph of Example 2, starting from 0.148 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(2-hydroxyethyl)-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide there was obtained 0.041 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(2-hydroxyethyl)-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide in the form of a cream solid.

25

MS: 442 (M+H)⁺.

HPLC: Gradient elution using solvent A containing 5% solvent B increasing to 95% solvent B over 15 minutes; flow rate 1 ml/minute. Retention time: 10.06 minutes. Solvent A: H₂O/0.1% TFA; solvent B: CH₃CN/0.085% TFA. Column type: HYPERPEP 300A.

30

The starting material was prepared in an analogous manner to that described in Example 15, part (iii), starting from (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide and 2-bromoethanol.

35

MS: 526 (M+H)⁺.

Example 77

(E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(Hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methane-sulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-(4-pyridyl)methyl]valerohydrazide p-toluenesulphonate

5

In a manner analogous to that described in the first paragraph of Example 2, starting from 0.097 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-(4-pyridyl)methyl]valerohydrazide there was obtained 0.077 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-(4-pyridyl)methyl]valerohydrazide p-toluenesulphonate in the form of an off-white solid.

MS: 489 (M+H)⁺.

10

HPLC: Gradient elution using solvent A containing 5% solvent B increasing to 95% solvent B over 15 minutes; flow rate 1 ml/minute. Retention time: 9.59 minutes. Solvent A: H₂O/0.1% TFA; solvent B: CH₃CN/0.085% TFA. Column type HYPERPEP 300A.

20

The starting material was prepared in an analogous manner to that described in Example 15, part (iii), starting from (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide and 4-bromomethyl-pyridine hydrobromide.

25

MS: 573 (M+H)⁺.

Example 78

(E)-2'-(Cyclopropylmethyl)-2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide

30

In an analogous manner to that described in the first paragraph of Example 2, starting from 0.13 g of (E)-2'-cyclopropylmethyl-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide there was obtained 0.092 g of (E)-2'-(cyclopropylmethyl)-2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide in the form of a white solid.

35

MS: 452 (M+H)⁺.

HPLC: Gradient elution using solvent A containing 5% solvent B increasing to 95% solvent B over 15 minutes; flow rate 1 ml/minute. Retention time 11.47 minutes. Solvent A: H₂O/0.1% TFA; solvent B: CH₃CN/0.085% TFA. Column type: HYPERPEP 300A.

The starting material was prepared in an analogous manner to that described in Example 15, part (iii), starting from (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-
10 (methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide and cyclopropylmethyl bromide.

Example 79

15 (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(Hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methane-
sulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-[2(S)-methylbutyl]valerohydrazide.

In a manner analogous to that described in the first paragraph of Example 2, starting from 0.135 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2-(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-
20 (methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-[2(S)-methylbutyl]valerohydrazide there was obtained 0.101 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-
(methane-sulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-[2(S)-methylbutyl]valerohydrazide in the form of
a white solid.

25 MS: 468 (M+H)⁺.

HPLC: Gradient elution using solvent A containing 5% solvent B increasing to 95% solvent B over 15 minutes; flow rate 1 ml/minute. Retention time: 12.70 minutes. Solvent A: H₂O/0.1% TFA; solvent B: CH₃CN/0.085% TFA. Column type: HYPERPEP 300A.

30

The starting material was prepared in an analogous manner to that described in Example 15, part (iii), starting from (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-
(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide and (S)-(+)-1-bromo-2-
35 methylbutane.

Example 80

(E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(Hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-[3-hydroxy-2(R)-methylpropyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide

5

In a manner analogous to that described in the first paragraph of Example 2, starting from 0.13 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2-(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-[3-hydroxy-2(R)-methylpropyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide there was obtained 0.095 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl-2'-[3-hydroxy-2(R)-methylpropyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-valerohydrazide in the form of a white solid.

10

MS: 470 (M+H)⁺.

15

HPLC: Gradient elution using solvent A containing 5% solvent B increasing to 95% solvent B over 15 minutes; flow rate 1 ml/minute. Retention time: 10.20 minutes. Solvent A: H₂O/0.01% TFA; solvent B: CH₃CN/0.085% TFA. Column type: HYPERPEP 300A.

20

The starting material was prepared in an analogous manner to that described in Example 15, part (iii), starting from (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'- (methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide and (S)-(+)-3-bromo-2-methyl-1-propanol.

25

Example 81

(E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(Hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-[3-hydroxy-2(S)-methylpropyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide

30

In a manner analogous to that described in the first paragraph of Example 2, starting from 0.13 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-[3-hydroxy-2(S)-methylpropyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide there was obtained 0.09 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-[3-hydroxy-2(S)-methylpropyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide in the form of a white solid.

35

MS: 470 (M-H)⁺

HPLC: Gradient elution using solvent A containing 5% solvent B increasing to 95% solvent B over 15 minutes; flow rate 1 ml/minute. Retention time: 10.11 minutes. Solvent A: H₂O/0.1% TFA; solvent B: CH₃CN/0.085% TFA. Column type: HYPERPEP 300A

5

The starting material was prepared in an analogous manner to that described in Example 15, part (iii), starting from (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-
10 (methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide and (R)-(-)-3-bromo-2-methyl-1-propanol.

10

Example 82

15

(E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(Hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-isopentyl-2'-
(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide

20

In a manner analogous to that described in the first paragraph of Example 2, starting from 0.12 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-isopentyl-2'-
20 (methane-sulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide there was obtained 0.08 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-isopentyl-2'-
(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide in the form of a white solid.

MS: 468 (M+H)⁺.

25

HPLC: Gradient elution using solvent A containing 5% solvent B increasing to 95% solvent B over 15 minutes; flow rate 1 ml/minute. Retention time: 12.63 minutes. Solvent A: H₂O/0.1% TFA; Solvent B: CH₃CN/0.085% TFA. Column type: HYPERPEP 300A

30

The starting material was prepared in an analogous manner to that described in Example 15, part (iii), starting from (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-
(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide and 1-bromo-3-methylbutane.

35

Example 83

(E)-2'-(Cyclobutylmethyl)-2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide

5

In a manner analogous to that described in the first paragraph of Example 2, starting from 0.13 g of (E)-2'-(cyclobutylmethyl)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide there was obtained 0.075 g of (E)-2'-(cyclobutylmethyl)-2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide in the form of a white solid.

10

MS: 466 (M+H)⁺.

15

HPLC: Gradient elution using solvent A containing 5% solvent B increasing to 95% solvent B over 15 minutes; flow rate 1 ml/minute. Retention time: 12.34 minutes. Solvent A: H₂O/0.1% TFA; solvent B: CH₃CN/0.085% TFA. Column type: HYPERPEP 300A.

20

The starting material was prepared in an analogous manner to that described in Example 15, part (iii), starting from (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide and cyclobutylmethyl bromide.

25

Example 84

(E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(Hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methane-sulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-(3-methyl-2-but enyl)valerohydrazide

30

In a manner analogous to that described in the first paragraph of Example 2, starting from 0.222 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-but enyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-(3-methyl-2-but enyl)valerohydrazide there was obtained 0.137 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-but enyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-(3-methyl-2-but enyl)valerohydrazide in the form of a white solid.

35

MS: 466 (M+H)⁺.

HPLC: Gradient elution using solvent A containing 5% solvent B increasing to 95% solvent B over 15 minutes; flow rate 1 ml/minute. Retention time: 11.95 minutes. Solvent A: H₂O/0.1% TFA; Solvent B: CH₃CN/0.085% TFA. Column type: HYPERPEP 300A.

5

The starting material was prepared in an analogous manner to that described in Example 15, part (iii), starting from (E)-2-(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide and 3,3-dimethylallyl bromide.

10

Example 85

15 (E)-2'-Benzyl-2'-(butanesulphonyl)-2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-4-methylvalerohydrazide.

20

In a manner analogous to that described in the first paragraph of Example 2, starting from 0.17 g of (E)-2'-benzyl-2'-(butanesulphonyl)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-4-methylvalerohydrazide there was obtained 0.115 g of (E)-2'-benzyl-2'-(butanesulphonyl)-2(R)-[1(S)-hydroxycarbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-but enyl]-4-methylvalerohydrazide in the form of a white solid.

MS: 530 (M+H)⁺.

25

HPLC: Gradient elution using solvent A containing 5% solvent B increasing to 95% solvent B over 15 minutes; flow rate 1 ml/minute. Retention time: 13.83 minutes. Solvent A: H₂O/0.1% TFA; solvent B: CH₃CN/0.085% TFA. Column type: HYPERPEP 300A.

30

The starting material was prepared as follows:

(i) In a manner analogous to that described in Example 1, part (ii), starting from 0.54 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-4-phenyl-3-but enyl]-4-methylvalerohydrazide and 1-butanesulphonyl chloride there was obtained 0.425 g of (E)-2'-(butanesulphonyl)-2(R)-[1(S)-(tert-

35

butoxycarbonyl)-4-phenyl-3-but enyl]-4-methylvalerohydrazide in the form of a white foam.

MS: 481 (M+H)⁺.

- (ii) In a manner analogous to that described in Example 15, part (iii), starting from 0.416 g of (E)-2'-(butanesulphonyl)-2(R)-[1(S)-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-4-methylvalerohydrazide and benzyl bromide there was obtained 0.463 g of (E)-2'-benzyl-2'-(butanesulphonyl)-2(R)-[1(S)-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-4-methylvalerohydrazide in the form of a pale yellow gum.
5 MS: 571 (M+H)⁺.
- (iii) In a manner analogous to that described in Example 1, part (iii), followed by that described in Example 2, part (v), starting from 0.46 g of (E)-2'-benzyl-2'-(butanesulphonyl)-2(R)-[1(S)-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-4-methylvalerohydrazide there was obtained 0.174 g of (E)-2'-benzyl-2'-(butanesulphonyl)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxycarbonyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-4-methylvalerohydrazide in
15 the form of a white solid.
MS: 614 (M+H)⁺.

Example 86

- 20 (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(Hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methane-sulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-(2-methylallyl)valerohydrazide
- In a manner analogous to that described in the first paragraph of Example 2, starting from 0.14 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-
25 methyl-2'-(2-methylallyl)valerohydrazide there was obtained 0.063 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-(2-methylallyl)valerohydrazide in the form of an off-white solid.
MS: 452 (M+H)⁺.
30 HPLC: Gradient elution using solvent A containing 5% solvent B increasing to 95% solvent B over 15 minutes; flow rate 1 ml/minute. Retention time 11.75 minutes. Solvent A: H₂O/0.1% TFA; solvent B: CH₃CN/0.085% TFA. Column type: HYPERPEP 300A.

35

The starting material was prepared in an analogous manner to that described in Example 15. part (iii), starting from (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-

[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-
(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide and methylallyl chloride.

Example 87

5

(E)-2'-(2-Cyclohexylethyl)-2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-
butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide

In a manner analogous to that described in the first paragraph of
10 Example 2, starting from 0.183 g of (E)-2'-(2-cyclohexylethyl)-2(R)-[1(S)-
[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-
(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide there was obtained 0.12 g
of (E)-2'-(2-cyclohexylethyl)-2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-
butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide in the form of
15 a white solid.

MS: 508 (M+H)⁺.
HPLC: Gradient elution using solvent A containing 5% solvent B
increasing to 95% solvent B over 15 minutes; flow rate 1 ml/minute.
Retention time: 13.93 and 14.02 minutes (double peak). Solvent A:
20 H₂O/0.1% TFA; solvent B: CH₃CN/0.085% TFA; Column type:
HYPERPEP 300A.

The starting material was prepared in an analogous manner to
that described in Example 15, part (iii), starting from (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-
25 [(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-
(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide and 2-cyclohexylethyl
bromide.

Example 88

30

(E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(Hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-[2-(3-
indolyl)ethyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide

In a manner analogous to that described in the first paragraph of
35 Example 2, starting from 0.128 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-
pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(2-(3-indolyl)-ethyl)-2'-
(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide there was obtained
0.063 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(2-

(3-indolyl)ethyl]-2'-methanesulphonyl-4-methylvalerohydrazide in the form of a pale orange foam.

MS: 541 (M+H)⁺.

HPLC: Gradient elution using solvent A containing 5% solvent B increasing to 95% solvent B over 15 minutes; flow rate 1 ml/minute. Retention time: 12.52 minutes. Solvent A: H₂O/0.1% TFA; solvent B: CH₃CN/0.085% TFA. Column type : HYPERPEP 300A.

The starting material was prepared in an analogous manner to that described in Example 15, part (iii), starting from (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'- (methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide and 3-(2-bromoethyl)-indole.

15

Example 89

(E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(Hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methane-sulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-(3-phenylallyl)valerohydrazide

20 In a manner analogous to that described in the first paragraph of Example 2, starting from 0.18 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'- (methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-(3-phenylallyl)valerohydrazide there was obtained 0.123 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'- (methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-(3-phenylallyl)valerohydrazide in the form of a pale yellow solid.

25 MS: 514 (M+H)⁺.

30 HPLC: Gradient elution using solvent A containing 5% solvent B increasing to 95% solvent B over 15 minutes; flow rate 1 ml/minute. Retention time 12.69 minutes. Solvent A: H₂O/0.1% TFA; solvent B: CH₃CN/0.085% TFA. Column type: HYPERPEP 300A.

35

The starting material was prepared in an analogous manner to that described in Example 15, part (iii), starting from (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'- (methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide and cinnamyl bromide.

Example 90

(E)-2'-Benzyl-2'-(ethanesulphonyl)-2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-4-methylvalerohydrazide

5

In a manner analogous to that described in the first paragraph of Example 2, starting from 0.1 g of (E)-2'-benzyl-2'-(ethanesulphonyl)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-4-methylvalerohydrazide there was obtained 0.054 g of (E)-2'-benzyl-2'-(ethane sulphonyl)-2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-but enyl]-4-methylvalerohydrazide in the form of an off-white solid.
MS: 502 (M+H)⁺.

10 HPLC: Gradient elution using solvent A containing 5% solvent B increasing to 95% solvent B over 15 minutes; flow rate 1 ml/minute.
15 Retention time: 12.70 minutes. Solvent A: H₂O/0.1% TFA; solvent B: CH₃CN/0.085% TFA. Column type: HYPERPEP 300A.

20 The starting material was prepared in an analogous manner to that described in Example 85, parts (i)-(iii), starting from (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-tert-butoxycarbonyl)-4-phenyl-3-but enyl]-4-methylvalerohydrazide and ethanesulphonyl chloride.

Example 91

25 (E)-2'-(2,2,2-Trifluoroethanesulphonyl)-2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-but enyl]-4-methyl-2'-phenyl-valerohydrazide

30 In a manner analogous to that described in the first paragraph of Example 2, starting from 0.125 g of (E)-2'-(2,2,2-trifluoroethanesulphonyl)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-but enyl]-4-methyl-2'-phenylvalerohydrazide there was obtained 0.093 g of (E)-2'-(2,2,2-trifluoroethanesulphonyl)-2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-but enyl]-4-methyl-2'-phenylvalerohydrazide in the form of an off-white solid.
35 MS: 542 (M+H)⁺.

HPLC: Gradient elution using solvent A containing 5% solvent B increasing to 95% solvent B over 15 minutes; flow rate 1 ml/minute.

Retention time: 13.42 minutes. Solvent A: H₂O/0.1% TFA; solvent B CH₃CN/0.085% TFA. Column type: HYPERPEP 300A.

5 The starting material was prepared in an analogous manner to
that described in Example 17, parts (i)-(iii), starting from (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-
(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-4-methylvalerohydrazide and
2,2,2-trifluoroethanesulphonyl chloride.

Example 92

10

(E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(Hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(3-hydroxy-
propyl)-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide.

15 In a manner analogous to that described in the first paragraph of
Example 2, starting from 0.191 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-
pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(3-hydroxypropyl)-2'-
(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide there was obtained
0.119 g of (E)-2(R)-2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-
2'-(3-hydroxypropyl)-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide in
20 the form of an off-white solid.

MS: 456 (M+H)⁺.

HPLC: Gradient elution using solvent A containing 5% solvent B
increasing to 95% solvent B over 15 minutes; flow rate 1 ml/minute.
Retention time: 9.61 minutes. Solvent A: H₂O/0.1% TFA; solvent B:
25 CH₃CN/0.085% TFA. Column type: HYPERPEP 300A.

30 The starting material was prepared in an analogous manner to
that described in Example 15, part (iii), starting from (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-
[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-
(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide and 3-bromo-1-propanol.

Example 93

5 (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(Hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methane-
 sulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-[2-(3,4,4-trimethyl-2,5-dioxo-1-
imidazolidinyl)ethyl]valerohydrazide

10 In a manner analogous to that described in the first paragraph of
 Example 2, starting from 0.196 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-
 pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-
 methyl-2'-[2-(3,4,4-trimethyl-2,5-dioxo-1-imidazolidinyl)ethyl]valero-
 hydrazide there was obtained 0.094 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycar-
 bamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-[2-
 (3,4,4-trimethyl-2,5-dioxo-1-imidazolidinyl)ethyl]valerohydrazide in the
 form of an off-white solid.

15 MS: 566 (M+H)⁺.

HPLC: Gradient elution using solvent A containing 5% solvent B
increasing to 95% solvent B over 15 minutes; flow rate 1 ml/minute.
Retention time: 11.37 minutes. Solvent A: H₂O/0.1% TFA; solvent B:
CH₃CN/0.085% TFA. Column type: HYPERPEP 300A.

20 The starting material was prepared in an analogous manner to
 that described in Example 15, part (iii), starting from (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-
 [(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-
 (methanesulphonyl)-4-methylhydrazide and 3-(2-bromoethyl)-1,5,5-
25 trimethylhydantoin.

Example 94

30 (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(Hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methane-
 sulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-(4-pentenyl)valerohydrazide

35 In a manner analogous to that described in the first paragraph of
 Example 2, starting from 0.168 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-
 pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-
 methyl-2'-(4-pentenyl)valerohydrazide there was obtained 0.105 g of (E)-
 2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesul-
 phonyl)-4-methyl-2'-(4-pentenyl)valerohydrazide in the form of a white
 solid.

MS: 466 (M+H)⁺.

HPLC: Gradient elution using solvent A containing 5% solvent B increasing to 95% solvent B over 15 minutes; flow rate 1 ml/minute.

5 Retention time: 12.31 minutes. Solvent A: H₂O/0.1% TFA; solvent B: CH₃CN/0.085% TFA. Column type: HYPERPEP 300A.

10 The starting material was prepared in an analogous manner to that described in Example 15, part (iii), starting from (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-
(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide and 5-bromo-1-pentene.

Example 95

15 (E)-2'-(3-Butenyl)-2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-
(methanesulphonyl)-4-valerohydrazide.

20 In a manner analogous to that described in the first paragraph of Example 2, starting from 0.137 g of (E)-2'-(3-butenyl)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-
(methane-
sulphonyl)-4-valerohydrazide there was obtained 0.081 g of (E)-2'-(3-
butenyl)-2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-
(methanesulphonyl)-4-valerohydrazide in the form of a white solid.
MS: 452 (M+H)⁺.

25 HPLC: Gradient elution using solvent A containing 5% solvent B increasing to 95% solvent B over 15 minutes; flow rate 1 ml/minute.
Retention time: 11.80 minutes. Solvent A: H₂O/0.1% TFA; solvent B:
CH₃CN/0.085% TFA. Column type: HYPERPEP 300A.

30 The starting material was prepared in an analogous manner to that described in Example 15, part (iii), starting from (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-
(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide and 4-bromo-1-butene.

Example 96

(E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(Hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methane-sulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-propylvalerohydrazide

5

In a manner analogous to that described in the first paragraph of Example 2, starting from 0.211 g of (E)-2((R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-propylvalerohydrazide there was obtained 0.129 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-propylvalerohydrazide in the form of a white solid.

10

MS: 440 (M+H)⁺.

HPLC: Gradient elution using solvent A containing 5% solvent B increasing to 95% solvent B over 15 minutes; flow rate 1 ml/minute. Retention time: 9.77 minutes. Solvent A: H₂O/0.1% TFA; solvent B: CH₃CN/0.085% TFA. Column type: HYPERPEP 300A.

15

The starting material was prepared in an analogous manner to that described in Example 15, part (iii), starting from (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide and 1-bromopropane.

20

Example 97

25

(E)-2'-Butyl-2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide

30

In a manner analogous to that described in the first paragraph of Example 2, starting from 0.181 g of (E)-2'-butyl-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide there was obtained 0.129 g of (E)-2'-butyl-2(R)-1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methane-sulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide in the form of a white solid.

MS: 454 (M+H)⁺.

35

HPLC: Gradient elution using solvent A containing 5% solvent B increasing to 95% solvent B over 15 minutes; flow rate 1 ml/minute. Retention time: 12:12 minutes. Solvent A: H₂O/0.1% TFA; solvent B: CH₃CN/0.085% TFA. Column type: HYPERPEP 300A.

5 The starting material was prepared in an analogous manner to
that described in Example 15, part (iii), starting from (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-
[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-
(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide and 1-bromobutane.

Example 98

10 (E)-2'-(2-Aminoethyl)-2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-
butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide p-
toluenesulphonate,

15 In a analogous manner to that described in the first paragraph of
Example 2, starting from 0.1 g of (E)-2'-(2-aminoethyl)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetra-
hydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'- (methane-
sulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide there was obtained 0.086 g of (E)-
2'-(2-aminoethyl)-2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-
(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide p-toluenesulphonate in
the form of an off-white solid.

20 MS: 441 (M+H)⁺.
HPLC: Gradient elution using solvent A containing 5% solvent B
increasing to 95% solvent B over 15 minutes; flow rate 1 ml/minute.
Retention time: 9.58 minutes. Solvent A: H₂O/0.1% TFA; solvent B:
CH₃CN/0.085% TFA. Column type: HYPERPEP 300A.

25 The starting material was prepared as follows:

30 A suspension of 0.926 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-
pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-
methyl-2'-(2-phthalimidoethyl)valerohydrazide in 10 ml of methanol
was treated with 0.25 ml of hydrazine hydrate. The mixture was stirred
at room temperature overnight. The suspended white solid was filtered
off, the filtrate was concentrated and the residue was purified by
chromatography on silica gel using 5% methanol in dichloromethane for
the elution. There was obtained 0.23 g of (E)-2'-(2-aminoethyl)-2(R)-
[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-
methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide in the form of a white
solid after trituration of the product with ether.

MS: 525 (M+H)⁺.

Example 99

5 (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(Hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methane-
sulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-[2-(1-pyrrolyl)ethyl]valerohydrazide

In a manner analogous to that described in the first paragraph of
Example 2, starting from 0.163 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-
10 pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-
methyl-2'-[2-(1-pyrrolyl)ethyl]valerohydrazide there was obtained 0.041
g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methane-
sulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-[2-(1-pyrrolyl)ethyl]valerohydrazide in the form
of an off-white solid.

15 MS: 491 (M+H)⁺.

HPLC: Gradient elution using solvent A containing 5% solvent B
increasing to 95% solvent B over 15 minutes; flow rate 1 ml/minute.
Retention time: 12.05 minutes. Solvent A: H₂O/0.1% TFA; Solvent B:
CH₃CN/0.085% TFA. Column type: HYPERPEP 300A.

20

The starting material was prepared in an analogous manner to
that described in Example 15, part (iii), starting from (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-
[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-
(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide and 1-(2-bromomethyl)-
25 pyrrole.

Example 100

30 (E)-2'-[2-(1,3-Dioxolan-2-yl)ethyl]-2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-
phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide

In a manner analogous to that described in the first paragraph of
Example 2, starting from 0.145 g of (E)-2'-[2-(1,3-dioxolan-2-yl)ethyl]-
2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-
butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide there was
obtained 0.067 g of (E)-2'-[2-(1,3-dioxolan-2-yl)ethyl]-2(R)-[1(S)-
(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-
methylvalerohydrazide in the form of a pale orange solid.

MS: 498 (M+H)⁺.

HPLC: Gradient elution using solvent A containing 5% solvent B increasing to 95% solvent B over 15 minutes; flow rate ml/minute. Retention time: 10.63 minutes. Solvent A: H₂O/0.1% TFA; solvent B: CH₃CN/0.085% TFA. Column type: HYPERSIL ODS.

5

The starting material was prepared in an analogous manner to that described in Example 15, part (iii), starting from (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-
10 (methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide and 2-(2-bromoethyl)-1,3-dioxolane.

10

Example 101

15

(E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(Hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(4-methoxybenzenesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide

20

In a manner analogous to that described in the first paragraph of Example 2, starting from 0.19 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-
25 (4-methoxybenzenesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide there was obtained 0.115 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-
methoxybenzenesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide in the form of a white solid.

25

MS: 490 (M+H)⁺.

HPLC: Gradient elution using solvent A containing 5% solvent B increasing to 95% solvent B over 15 minutes; flow rate 1 ml/minute. Retention time: 11.53 minutes. Solvent A: H₂O/0.1% TFA; solvent B: CH₃CN/0.085% TFA. Column type: HYPERPEP 300A.

30

The starting material was prepared as follows:

35

(i) In a manner analogous to that described in Example 1, part (ii), from 0.54 g of (E)-2(R)-1(S)-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-4-methylvalerohydrazide and 4-methoxybenzenesulphonyl chloride there was obtained 0.492 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-
butenyl]-2'-(4-methoxybenzenesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide in the form of a white solid.

MS: 531 (M+H)⁺.

(ii) In a manner analogous to that described in Example 1, part (iii), followed by that described in Example 2, part (v), from 0.482 g of (E)-
5 2(R)-[1(S)-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(4-methoxy-
benzenesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide there was obtained 0.194 g
of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-
butenyl]-2'-(4-methoxybenzenesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide in
the form of a white solid.

10 MS: 574 (M+H)⁺.

Example 102

15 (E,E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(Hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-4-methyl-2'-phenyl-2'-[
(2-phenylvinyl)sulphonyl]valerohydrazide

In a manner analogous to that described in the first paragraph of Example 2, starting from 0.245 g of (E,E)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-4-methyl-2'-phenyl-2'-(2-phenylvinyl)sulphonyl]valerohydrazide there was obtained 0.086 g of (E,E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-4-methyl-2'-phenyl-2'-(2-phenylvinyl)sulphonyl]valerohydrazide in the form of a white solid.

20 MS: 562 (M+H)⁺.
25 HPLC: Gradient elution using solvent A containing 5% solvent B increasing to 95% solvent B over 15 minutes; flow rate 1 ml/minute.
Retention time: 13.94 minutes. Solvent A: H₂O/0.1% TFA; solvent B: CH₃CN/0.085% TFA. Column type: HYPERPEP 300A.

30 The starting material was prepared in an analogous manner to that described in Example 1, parts (ii) and (iii), followed by that described in Example 2, part (v), from (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-4-methyl-2'-phenylhydrazide and trans-beta-styrenesulphonyl chloride.

Example 103

(E)-2'-Furfural-2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbonyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide.

5

In a manner analogous to that described in the first paragraph of Example 2, starting from 0.071 g of (E)-2'-furfural-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide there was obtained 0.042 g of (E)-2'-furfural-2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide in the form of a white solid.

10

MS: 478 (M+H)⁺.
HPLC: Isocratic elution using 50% CH₃CN/water; flow rate 1 ml/minute. Retention time: 3.82 minutes. Column type: Waters symmetry 10 cm, C₁₈, 0.46cm i.d.

15

The starting material was prepared in an analogous manner to that described in Example 45, parts (i) and (ii), starting from (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-4-methylvalero- hydrazide and 2-furaldehyde.

Example 104

25

(E)-2'-Ethyl-2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide.

30

In a manner analogous to that described in the first paragraph of Example 2, starting from 0.136 g of (E)-2'-ethyl-2(R)-[1(S)-tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide there was obtained 0.087 g of (E)-2'-ethyl-2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide in the form of a white solid.

35

MS: 426 (M+H)⁺.
HPLC: Gradient elution using solvent A containing 20% solvent B increasing to 80% solvent B over 15 minutes; flow rate 1 ml/minute. Retention time: 14.12 minutes. Solvent A: 100% 0.05M

triethylammonium phosphate buffer, pH 2.5 (TEAP); solvent B: 80% CH₃CN/(TEAP). Column type: Waters symmetry 10 cm, 0.46 cm i.d.

5 The starting material was prepared in an analogous manner to
that described in Example 15, part (iii), starting from (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-
[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl-2'-
(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide and ethyl iodide.

Example 105

10

(E)-2'-(2,6-Dichlorobenzyl)-2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-
butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide

15 In a manner analogous to that described in the first paragraph of
Example 2, starting from 0.09 g of (E)-2'-(2,6-dichlorobenzyl)-2(R)-[1(S)-
[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-
(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide there was obtained 0.05 g
of (E)-2'-(2,6-dichlorobenzyl)-2(R)-[(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-
butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide in the form of
20 a white solid.

MS: 556/558 (M+H)⁺.
HPLC: Gradient elution using solvent A containing 30% solvent B
increasing to 95% solvent B over 7 minutes; flow rate: 1 ml/minute.
Retention time: 7.30 minutes. Solvent A: H₂O/0.1% TFA; solvent B
25 CH₃CN/0.1% TFA. Column type: HYPERSIL ODS.

30 The starting material was prepared in an analogous manner to
that described in Example 15, part (iii), starting from (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-
[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-
(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide and 2,6-dichlorobenzyl
bromide.

Example 106

(E)-2'-(Cyclopentylmethyl)-2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide

5

In a manner analogous to that described in the first paragraph of Example 2, starting from 0.04 g of (E)-2'-(cyclopentylmethyl)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide there was obtained 0.041 g of (E)-2'-cyclopentylmethyl)-2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide in the form of a white solid.

10

MS: 480 (M+H)⁺.

15

HPLC: Isocratic elution using 60% CH₃CN/TEAP; flow rate

20

1 ml/minute. Retention time: 3.25 minutes. Column type: Waters symmetry 10 cm, C₁₈, 0.46 cm i.d.

The starting material was prepared in an analogous manner to that described in Example 15, part (iii), starting from (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide and cyclopentylmethyl methanesulphonate.

25

Example 107

2(R)-[2-(2-Benzofuranyl)-1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)ethyl]-2'-isobutyl-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylhydrazide

30

In a manner analogous to that described in the first paragraph of Example 2, starting from 0.066 g of 2(R)-[2-(2-benzofuranyl)-1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]ethyl]-2'-isobutyl-2'-(methane-sulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide there was obtained 0.015 g of 2(R)-[2-(2-benzofuranyl)-1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)ethyl]-2'-isobutyl-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide in the form of a white solid.

35

MS: 468 (M+H)⁺.

HPLC: Gradient elution using solvent A containing 5% solvent B increasing to 98% solvent B over 15 minutes; flow rate 1 ml/minute.

Retention time: 12.34 minutes. Solvent A: H₂O/0.1% TFA: solvent B: CH₃CN/0.085% TFA. Column type: HYPERPEP 300A.

The starting material was prepared as follows:

5

(i) 1.14 g of 60% sodium hydride were added to a stirred solution of 12.35 g of 1,2-dibenzyl 1-tert-butyl 4-methyl-1,1,2(R)-pentanetricarboxylate in 150 ml of dry, ice-cold dimethylformamide under a nitrogen atmosphere. The mixture was stirred at ice temperature for 30 minutes and at room temperature for a further 1.5 hours. The mixture was again cooled to ice temperature before the addition of 5.78 g of 2-bromomethylbenzofuran. The mixture was allowed to return to room temperature slowly and was stirred overnight. The solution was then evaporated and the residue was partitioned between ethyl acetate and 5% citric acid solution. The ethyl acetate solution was washed with water and saturated sodium chloride solution and dried over anhydrous magnesium sulphate. The solvent was evaporated and the residue was purified by flash chromatography on silica gel using hexane/ether (9:1) for the elution. There were obtained 14.64 g of 1,2-dibenzyl 1-tert-butyl-1-(2-benzofuranyl)methyl-4-methyl-1,1,2(R)-pentanetricarboxylate in the form of a colourless oil.

10

15

20

25

30

35

(ii) 14.64 g of 1,2-dibenzyl-1-tert-butyl-1-(2-benzofuranyl)methyl-4-methyl-1,1,2(R)-pentanetricarboxylate were distilled in 150 ml of ethanol and a solution of 9.8 g of sodium hydroxide in 55 ml of water was added. The mixture was heated under reflux for 24 hours, cooled and the solvents were evaporated. The residue was dissolved in 400 ml of water and the pH was adjusted to 3 by the addition of 4M sulphuric acid solution. The aqueous solution was extracted with 400 ml of ethyl acetate and the extract was washed in succession with water and saturated sodium chloride solution and dried over anhydrous magnesium sulphate. The solvent was evaporated and the residue was dissolved in 150 ml of toluene containing 3.8 ml of triethylamine. The mixture was heated under reflux for 2 hours, cooled and washed in succession with 5% citric solution, water and saturated sodium chloride solution. After drying over anhydrous magnesium sulphate the solvent was evaporated and the residue was dissolved in 50 ml of hexane and treated with 2.43 g of cyclohexane. The mixture was kept in a

- refrigerator for 2 hours and the white solid formed was filtered off and washed with hexane. The solid was suspended in 150 ml of ethyl acetate and shaken with two 50 ml portions of 2M sulphuric acid. The ethyl acetate solution was washed in succession with water and
5 saturated sodium chloride solution, dried over anhydrous magnesium sulphate and evaporated. There were obtained 3.701 g of 4-tert-butyl hydrogen 3(S)-(2-benzofuranyl)methyl-2(R)-isobutylsuccinate in the form of a pale yellow gum.
- 10 (iii) In an analogous manner to that described in Example 15, parts (i)-(iii), starting from 4-tert-butyl hydrogen 3(S)-(2-benzofuranyl)methyl-2(R)-isobutylsuccinate and using 1-bromo-2-methanopropane in part (iii) there was obtained 2(R)-[2-(2-benzofuranyl)-1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]ethyl]-2'-isobutyl-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide in the form of a white solid.
15 MS: 552 (M+H)⁺

Example 108

20 (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(Hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methane-sulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-(3-pyridyl)methyl]valerohydrazide methanesulphate

In a manner analogous to that described in the first paragraph of
25 Example 2, but using methanesulphonic acid in place of p-toluenesulphonic acid, starting from 0.2 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-(3-pyridyl)methyl]valerohydrazide there was obtained 0.177 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-(3-pyridyl)methyl]valerohydrazide methanesulphonate in the form of an orange solid.
30 MS: 489 (M+H)⁺.

HPLC: Gradient elution using solvent A containing 5% solvent B increasing to 95% solvent B over 15 minutes; flow rate 1 ml/minute.
35 Retention time: 8.05 minutes. Solvent A: H₂O/0.1% TFA; solvent B: CH₃CN/0.085% TFA. Column type: HYPERPEP 300A.

The starting material was prepared in an analogous manner to that described in Example 15, part (iii), starting from (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-
5 (methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide and 3-bromomethyl-pyridine hydrobromide.

Example 109

10 (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(Hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methane-
sulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-[2-(2-pyridyl)ethyl]valerohydrazide methane-
sulphonate

In a manner analogous to that described in the first paragraph of Example 2, but using methanesulphonic acid in place of p-toluenesulphonic acid, starting from 0.176 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-[tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-
15 (methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-[2-(2-pyridyl)ethyl] valerohydrazide there was obtained 0.13 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-
(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-[2-(2-pyridyl)ethyl]valerohydrazide
methanesulphonate in the form of a pale orange solid.

20 MS: 503 (M+H)⁺.
HPLC: Gradient elution using solvent A containing 5% solvent B increasing to 95% solvent B over 15 minutes; flow rate 1 ml/minute.
Retention time: 9.97 minutes. Solvent A: H₂O/0.1% TFA; solvent B:
25 CH₃CN/0.085% TFA. Column type: HYPERPEP 300A.

The starting material was prepared in an analogous manner to that described in Example 15, part (iii), starting from (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(R)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-
30 (methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide and 2-(2-bromoethyl)pyridine hydrobromide.

Example 110

E-2(R)-[1(S)-(Hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-[2-(4-pyridyl)ethyl]valerohydrazide methanesulphonate.

5

In a manner analogous to that described in the first paragraph of Example 2, but using methanesulphonic acid in place of p-toluenesulphonic acid, starting from 0.146 of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-[2-(4-pyridyl)ethyl] valerohydrazide there was obtained 0.104 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-[2-(4-pyridyl)ethyl]valerohydrazide methanesulphonate in the form of a pale orange solid.

10

MS: 503 (M+H)⁺.

HPLC: Gradient elution using solvent A containing 5% solvent B increasing to 95% solvent B over 15 minutes; flow rate 1 ml/minute. Retention time: 9.74 minutes. Solvent A: H₂O/0.1% TFA; Solvent B: CH₃CN/0.085% TFA. Column type: HYPERPEP 300A.

15

The starting material was prepared in an analogous manner to that described in Example 15, part (iii), starting from (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide and 4-(2-bromoethyl)-25 pyridine hydrobromide.

20

Example 111

2(R)-[3-Cyclohexylidene-1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-propyl]-2'-isobutyl-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide

30

In a manner analogous to that described in the first paragraph of Example 2 from 0.085 g of 2(R)-[3-cyclohexylidene-1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]propyl]-2'-isobutyl-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide there was obtained 0.042 g of 2(R)-[3-cyclohexylidene-1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)propyl]-2'-isobutyl-2'-(methane-sulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide in the form of a white solid.
MS: 446 (M+H)⁺.

35

HPLC: Gradient elution using solvent A containing 5% solvent B increasing to 95% solvent B over 15 minutes; flow rate 1 ml/minute. Retention time: 12.20 minutes. Solvent A: H₂O/0.1% TFA; solvent B: CH₃CN/0.085% TFA.

5 Column type: HYPERPEP 300A

The starting material was prepared as follows:

(i) In a manner analogous to that described in Example 107 parts (i) and (ii), except that the product was purified by flash chromatography on silica gel using hexane/ether (4:1) for the elution instead of by crystallization of the cyclohexylamine salt, starting from 1,2-dibenzyl 1-tert-butyl 4-methyl-1,1,2(R)-pentanetricarboxylate and (2-bromoethylidene)cyclohexane there was obtained 4-tert-butyl hydrogen 3(S)-[(2-cyclohexylidene)ethyl]-2(R)-isobutylsuccinate in the form of a pale yellow gum.

MS: 339 (M+H)⁺.

(ii) In a manner analogous to that described in Example 2, parts (iii)-(v), starting from 4-tert-butyl hydrogen 3(S)-[(2-cyclohexylidene)ethyl]-2(R)-isobutylsuccinate and isobutylhydrazine and using trimethylsilyl trifluoromethanesulphonate in 1,4-dioxane instead of trifluoroacetic acid to deprotect the tertiary butyl ester there was obtained 2(R)-[3-cyclohexylidene-1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranloxy)carbamoyl]propyl]-2'-isobutyl-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide in the form of a yellow solid.

MS: 530 (M+H)⁺.

Example 112

30 2(R)-[3-(Tetrahydro-2H-pyran-4-ylidene)-1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-propyl]-2'-isobutyl-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide

In a manner analogous to that described in the first paragraph of Example 2, starting from 0.09 g of 2(R)-[3-(tetrahydro-2H-pyran-4-ylidene)-1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranloxy)carbamoyl]propyl]-2'-isobutyl-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide there was obtained 0.046 g of 2(R)-[3-(tetrahydro-2H-pyran-4-ylidene)-1(S)-

(hydroxycarbamoyl)propyl]-2'-isobutyl-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide in the form of a white solid. MS: 448 (M+H)⁺.
HPLC: Gradient elution using solvent A containing 5% solvent B increasing to 95% solvent B over 15 minutes; flow rate 1 ml/minute.
Retention time: 10.22 minutes. Solvent A: H₂O/0.1% TFA; solvent B: CH₃CN/0.085% TFA. Column type: HYPERPEP 300A.

5

The starting material was prepared as follows:

- 10 (i) In a manner analogous to that described in Example 107, parts (i) and (ii), except that the product was purified by flash chromatography on silica gel using hexane/ether (4:1) for the elution instead of by crystallization of the cyclohexylamine salt, starting from 1,2-dibenzyl 1-tert-butyl 4-methyl-1,1,2-2(R)-pentanetricarboxylate and 4-(2-bromoethylidene)tetrahydro-2H-pyran there was obtained 4-tert-butyl hydrogen 3(S)-[(tetrahydro-2H-pyran-4-ylidene)ethyl]-2(R)-isobutylsuccinate in the form of a pale yellow gum.
MS: 341 (M+H)⁺.
- 15 (ii) In a manner analogous to that described in Example 2, parts (iii)-(v), starting from 4-tert-butyl hydrogen 3(S)-[(tetrahydro-2H-pyran-4-ylidene)ethyl]-2(R)-isobutylsuccinate and isobutylhydrazine and using trimethylsilyl trifluoromethanesulphonate in 1,4-dioxane instead of trifluoroacetic acid to deprotect the tertiary butyl ester there was obtained 2(R)-[3-(tetrahydro-2H-pyran-4-ylidene)-1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]propyl]-2'-isobutyl-2'-methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide in the form of an off-white solid.
MS: 532 (M+H)⁺.

20

Example 113

2(R)-[3-(Tetrahydro-2H-pyran-4-yl)-1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)propyl]-2'-isobutyl-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide

25

In a manner analogous to that described in the first paragraph of Example 2, starting from 0.14 g of 2(R)-[3-(tetrahydro-2H-pyran-4-yl)-1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-(pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]propyl]-2'-isobutyl-2'- (methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide there was obtained

0.083 g of 2(R)-[3-(tetrahydro-2H-pyran-4-yl)-1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-propyl]-2'-isobutyl-2'-methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide in the form of an off-white solid.

MS: 450 (M+H)⁺.

5 HPLC: Gradient elution using solvent A containing 5% solvent B increasing to 95% solvent B over 15 minutes; flow rate 1 ml/minute. Retention time: 10.15 minutes. Solvent A: H₂O/0.1% TFA; solvent B: CH₃CN/0.085% TFA Column type: HYPERPEP 300A.

10 The starting material was prepared as follows:

(i) A solution of 0.397 g of 4-tert-butyl hydrogen 3(S)-[(tetrahydro-2H-pyran-4-ylidene)ethyl]-2(R)-isobutylsuccinate in 10 ml of methanol was shaken in a hydrogen atmosphere in the presence of 0.196 g of 10% palladium on charcoal catalyst until no further uptake of hydrogen was observed. The catalyst was filtered off and the filtrate was evaporated. There was obtained 0.331 g of 4-tert-butyl hydrogen 3(S)-[(tetrahydro-2H-pyran-4-yl)ethyl]-2(R)-isobutylsuccinate in the form of a colourless gum.

20 MS: 343 (M+H)⁺.

(ii) In a manner analogous to that described in Example 2, parts (iii)-(v), starting from 4-tert-butyl hydrogen 3(R)-(tetrahydro-2H-pyran-4-yl)ethyl-2(R)-isobutylsuccinate and isobutylhydrazine there was obtained 2(R)-[3-(tetrahydro-2H-pyran-4-yl)-1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]propyl]-2'-isobutyl-2'-methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide in the form of a white solid.

25 MS: 534 (M+H)⁺.

30 Example 114

2(R)-[3-Cyclohexyl-1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)propyl]-2'-isobutyl-2'-methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide

35 In a manner analogous to that described in the first paragraph of Example 2, starting from 0.145 g of 2(R)-[3-cyclohexyl-1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]propyl]-2'-isobutyl-2'-methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide there was obtained 0.093 g of 2(R)-[3-

cyclohexyl-1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)propyl]-2'-isobutyl-2'-
(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide in the form of a white
solid.

MS: 448 (M+H)⁺.

5 HPLC: Gradient elution using solvent A containing 5% solvent B
increasing to 95% solvent B over 15 minutes; flow rate 1 ml/minute.
Retention time: 12.82 minutes. Solvent A: H₂O/0.1% TFA; solvent B:
CH₃CN/0.085% TFA. Column type: HYPERPEP 300A.

10 The starting material was prepared in an analogous manner to
that described in Example 113, parts (i) and (ii), starting from 4-tert-
butyl hydrogen 3(S)-(2-cyclohexylidene)ethyl-2(R)-isobutylsuccinate.

Example 115

15 2(R)-[1(S)-(Hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butynyl]-2'-isobutyl-2'-
(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide

20 In a manner analogous to that described in the first paragraph of
Example 2, starting from 0.189 g of 2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-
pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butynyl]-2'-isobutyl-2'-(methane-
sulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide there was obtained 0.098 g of 2(R)-
[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butynyl]-2'-isobutyl-2'-(methane-
sulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide in the form of a white solid.

25 MS: 452 (M+H)⁺.

HPLC: Gradient elution using solvent A containing 95% solvent B
increasing to 95% solvent B over 15 minutes; flow rate 1 ml/minute.
Retention time: 12.42 minutes. Solvent A: H₂O/0.1% TFA; solvent B:
CH₃CN/0.085% TFA. Column type: HYPERPEP 300A.

30 The starting material was prepared as follows:

35 (i) In a manner analogous to that described in Example 107, parts (i)
and (ii), starting from 1,2-dibenzyl 1-tert-butyl-4-methyl-1,1,2(R)-
pentanetricarboxylate and 1-bromo-3-phenyl-2-propyne there was
obtained 2(R)-[1(S)-tert-butoxycarbonyl)-4-phenyl-3-butynyl-4-
methylvaleric acid in the form of a pale yellow solid.

(ii) In a manner to that described in Example 2, parts (iii)-(v), starting from 2(R)-[1(S)-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-4-phenyl-3-butynyl]-4-methylvaleric acid and isobutylhydrazine there was obtained 2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butynyl]-2'-isobutyl-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide in the form of a white solid.

5 MS: 536 (M+H)⁺.

10

Example 116

15 In a manner analogous to that described in the first paragraph of Example 2, starting from 0.23 g of 2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-3-phenoxypropyl]-2'-isobutyl-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide there was obtained 0.143 g of 2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-3-phenoxypropyl]-2'-isobutyl-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide in the form of a

20 creamy-white solid.

MS: 458 (M+H)⁺.

HPLC: Gradient elution using solvent A containing 5% Solvent B increasing to 95% solvent B over 15 minutes; flow rate 1 ml/minute. Retention time: 11.89 minutes. Solvent A: H₂O/0.1% TFA; solvent B: CH₃CN/0.085% TFA. Column type: HYPERPEP 300A.

The starting material was prepared as follows:

30 (i) In a manner analogous to that described in Example 107, parts (i) and (ii), except that the product was purified by flash chromatography on silica gel using hexane/ether (4:1) for the elution instead of by crystallization of the cyclohexylamine salt, starting from 1,2-dibenzyl 1-tert-butyl 4-methyl-1,1,2(R)-pentanetricarboxylate and (2-iodoethoxy)benzene there was obtained 4-tert-butyl hydrogen 3(S)-(2-phenoxy)ethyl-2(R)-isobutylsuccinate in the form of a pale yellow oil.

35 MS: 351 (M+H)⁺.

(ii) In a manner analogous to that described in Example 2, parts (iii)-(v), starting from 4-tert-butyl hydrogen 3(S)-(2-phenoxy)ethyl-2(R)-isobutyl succinate and isobutylhydrazine there was obtained 2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-3-phenoxypropyl]-2'-isobutyl-
5 2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide in the form of a white solid.
MS: 542 (M+H)⁺.

10

Example 117

15

(E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(Hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methane-sulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-(3-methyl-3-oxetanyl)methyl]valerohydrazide

20

In a manner analogous to that described in the first paragraph of Example 2, starting from 0.34 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-(3-methyl-3-oxetanyl)methylvalerohydrazide there was obtained 0.22 g of (E)-2(R)-[(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-(3-methyl-3-oxetanyl)methyl]valero-
25 hydrazide in the form of a white solid.

MS: 482 (M+H)⁺.

HPLC: Gradient elution using solvent A containing 5% solvent B increasing to 95% solvent B over 15 minutes; flow rate 1 ml/minute. Retention time: 10.76 minutes. Solvent A: H₂O/0.1% TFA; solvent B: CH₃CN/0.085% TFA. Column type: HYPERPEP 300A.

25

The starting material was prepared in an analogous manner to that described in Example 45, parts (i) and (ii), starting from (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-tert-butoxycarbonyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-4-methylvalerohydrazide and 3-methyl-3-oxetanecarboxaldehyde.

30

Example 118

35

2(R)-[1(S)-(Hydroxycarbamoyl)-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-phenylvalerohydrazide

In an analogous manner to that described in the first paragraph of Example 2, starting from 0.58 g of 2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-

pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-phenylvalerohydrazide there was obtained 0.41 g of 2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-phenylvalerohydrazide in the form of a white solid.

5 MS: 398 (M+H)⁺

HPLC: Gradient elution using solvent A containing 5% solvent B increasing to 95% solvent B over 15 minutes; flow rate 1 ml/minute. Retention time: 9.97 minutes. Solvent A: H₂O/0.1% TFA; solvent B: CH₃CN/0.085% TFA.

10 Column type: HYPERPEP 300A.

The 2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2-phenylvalerohydrazide used as the starting material was prepared as follows:

15 In an analogous manner to that described in Example 1, part (i) and Example 2, parts (iii)-(v), starting from 2(R)-[1(S)-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-3-but enyl-4-methylvaleric acid there was obtained 2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-3-but enyl]-2'-(methane sulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-phenylvalerohydrazide in the form of a white solid.

20 MS: 482 (M+H)⁺.

Example 119

25 2(R)-[1(S)-(Hydroxycarbamoyl)-butyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-phenylvalerohydrazide

30 In an analogous manner to that described in the first paragraph of Example 65, starting from 0.50 g of 2(R)-[1(S)-[(benzyloxy)carbamoyl]-butyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-phenylvalerohydrazide there was obtained 0.36 g of 2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-butyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-phenylvalerohydrazide in the form of a white solid.

35 MS: 400 (M+H)⁺.

HPLC: Gradient elution using solution 5% solvent A increasing to 95% solvent B over 15 minutes; flow rate 1 ml/minute. Retention time:

10.14 minutes. Solvent A: H₂O/0.1% TFA; Solvent B: CH₃CN/0.085% TFA.

Column type: HYPERPEP 300A.

- 5 The 2(R)-[1(S)-[(benzyloxy)carbamoyl]-butyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-phenylvalerohydrazide used as the starting material was prepared as follow:
- 10 (i) A solution of 3.0 g of 2(R)-[1(S)-(tertbutoxycarbonyl)-3-butenyl]-4-methylvaleric acid in 30 ml of ethanol was hydrogenated in the presence of 0.3 g of 5% palladium-on-carbon for 4 hours. The catalyst was removed by filtration and the solvent was evaporated. The residue was dissolved in 30 ml of toluene and the solvent was evaporated again. Repetition of this procedure gave 2.83 g of 2(R)-[1(S)-(tertbutoxycarbonyl)-butyl]-4-methyl-valeric acid as a colourless oil.
- 15 (ii) In an analogous manner to that described in Example 1, part (i) and Example 65, parts (ii)-(iv), starting from 2(R)-[1(S)-(tertbutoxycarbonyl)-butyl]-4-methyl-valeric acid there was obtained 2(R)-[1(S)-[(benzyloxy)carbamoyl]-butyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-phenylvalerohydrazide in the form of a white solid.
MS: 490 (M+H)⁺.

25 Example 120

(E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(Hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-4-methyl-N-phthalimidovaleramide

30 In an analogous manner to that described in the first paragraph of Example 45, starting from 0.126 g of (E)-2(R)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-4-methyl-N-phthalamido-valeramide there was obtained 0.034 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-4-methyl-N-phthalimidovaleramide in the form of a white solid.

35 MS: 450 (M+H)⁺.

HPLC: Gradient elution using solvent A containing 5% solvent B increasing to 95% solvent B over 15 minutes; flow rate 1 ml/minute.

Retention time: 12.00 minutes. Solvent A: H₂O/0.1% TFA; solvent B: CH₃CN/0.85% TFA.

Column type: HYPERPEP 300A.

5 The (E)-2(R)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-4-methyl-N-phthalimidovaleramide used as the starting material was prepared as follow.

10 (i) A solution of 1.0 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(tertbutoxycarbonyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-4-methylvalerohydrazide and 0.41 g of phthalic anhydride in 50 ml of toluene was heated at reflux for 2 hours. The mixture was cooled and the solvent was evaporated and replaced with ethyl acetate. The ethyl acetate solution was washed with 2M aqueous hydrochloric acid, 5% aqueous sodium hydrogen carbonate and then with brine. The 15 ethyl acetate phase was dried over anhydrous magnesium sulphate and the solvent was evaporated. The residue was triturated with diethyl ether to give 0.60 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(tertbutoxycarbonyl)-4-phenyl-3-but enyl]-4-methyl-N-phthalimidovaleramide in the form of a white solid.

20 MS: 443 (M+H)⁺.

25 (ii) In an analogous manner that described in Example 2, parts (iv) and (v), starting from 0.44 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(tertbutoxycarbonyl)-4-phenyl-3-but enyl]-4-methyl-N-phthalimidovaleramide there was obtained 0.13 g of (E)-2(R)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-but enyl]-4-methyl-N-phthalimidovaleramide in the form of a white solid.

MS: 534 (M+H)⁺.

30

Example 121

Methyl (E)-3-[2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-but enyl]-4-methylvaleryl]-2-isobutylcarbazate

35 In an analogous manner to that described in the first paragraph of Example 2, starting from 0.27 g of methyl (E)-3-[2(R)-[1(S)-(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-but enyl]-4-methylvaleryl]-2-isobutylcarbazate there was obtained 0.19 g of methyl

(E)-3-[2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-4-methylvaleryl]-2-isobutylcarbazate in the form of a white solid.
MS: 434 (M+H)⁺.

5 HPLC: Gradient elution using solvent A containing solvent B increasing to 95% solvent B over 15 minutes; flow rate 1 ml/minute. Retention time: 12.08 minutes. Solvent A: H₂O/0.1% TFA; solvent B: CH₃CN/0.85% TFA.
Column type: HYPERPEP 300A.

10 The methyl (E)-3-[2-(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)-carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-4-methylvaleryl]-2-isobutylcarbazate used as the starting material was prepared as follows:

15 (i) 0.50 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(tertbutoxycarbonyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-isobutyl-4-methylvalerohydrazide and 0.12 ml of pyridine were dissolved in 10 ml of dichloromethane and cooled to 0°C under nitrogen. 0.12 ml of methyl chloroformate and a few crystals of 4-dimethylaminopyridine were added in succession and the mixture was left to come to room temperature and then stirred for 1 hour. The mixture was diluted with dichloromethane and then washed in succession with 5% aqueous sodium hydrogen carbonate solution, water, 2M aqueous hydrochloric acid and water and then dried over magnesium sulphate. The solvent was evaporated to give 0.54 g of methyl (E)-3-[2(R)-[1(S)-(tertbutoxycarbonyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-4-methylvaleryl]-2-isobutylcarbazate in the form of a white foam.
20 MS: 475 (M+H)⁺.

25 (ii) In an analogous manner to that described in Example 2, parts (iv) and (v), starting from 0.54 g of methyl (E)-3-[2(R)-[1(S)-tertbutoxycarbonyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-4-methylvaleryl]-2-isobutylcarbazate there was obtained 0.27 g of methyl (E)-3-[2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-4-methylvaleryl]-2-isobutylcarbazate in the form of a white solid.
30 MS: 518 (M+H)⁺.

Example 122

(E)-2'-Cycloheptyl-2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide.

5

In an analogous manner to that described in Example 45, but using cycloheptanone in place of isobutyraldehyde in step (i), there was obtained (E)-2'-cycloheptyl-2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide in the form of a white solid.

10

MS: 494 (M+H)⁺.

HPLC: Gradient elution using solvent A containing 5% solvent B increasing to 95% solvent B over 15 minutes; flow rate 1 ml/minute. Retention time: 12.99 minutes. Solvent A: H₂O/0.1% TFA; solvent B: CH₃CN/0.085% TFA.

15

Column type: HYPERPEP 300A.

Example 123

20

(E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(Hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methane-sulphonyl-4-methyl)-2-neopentylvalerohydrazide

25

In an analogous manner to that described in Example 45, but using pivalaldehyde in place of isobutyraldehyde in step (i), there was obtained (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2-neopentylvalerohydrazide in the form of a white solid.

MS: 468 (M+H)⁺.

HPLC: Gradient elution using solvent A containing 5% solvent B

30

increasing to 95% solvent B over 15 minutes; flow rate 1 ml/minute. Retention time 12.79 minutes. Solvent A: H₂O/0.1% TFA; solvent B: CH₃CN/0.085% TFA.

Column type: HYPERPEP 300A.

Example 124

(E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(Hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-isobutyl-2'-
(trifluoroacetyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide

5

In an analogous manner to that described in Example 59, but using trifluoroacetic anhydride in place of isobutyric anhydride in step (i), there was obtained (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-isobutyl-2'-trifluoroacetyl-4-methylvalerohydrazide in the form of a white solid.

10

MS: 472 (M+H)⁺.

HPLC: Gradient elution using solvent A containing 5% solvent B increasing to 95% solvent B over 15 minutes; flow rate 1 ml/minute. Retention time: 13.36 minutes. Solvent A: H₂O/0.1% TFA; solvent B: CH₃CN/0.85% TFA.

15

Column type: HYPERPEP 300A.

Example 125

20

(E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(Hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-isobutyl-4'-
methyl-2'-(2-phenylacetyl)valerohydrazide.

25

In an analogous manner to that described in Example 59, but using phenylacetyl chloride in place of isobutyric anhydride in step (i), there was obtained (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-isobutyl-4-methyl-2'-(phenylacetyl)valerohydrazide in the form of a white solid.

MS: 494 (M+H)⁺.

30

HPLC: Gradient elution using solvent A containing solvent B increasing to 95% solvent B over 15 minutes; flow rate 1 ml/minute. Retention time: 13.03 minutes. Solvent A: H₂O/0.1% TFA; solvent B: CH₃CN/0.085% TFA.

Column type: HYPERPEP 300A.

Example 126

(E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(Hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-N-(2-isothiazolidinyl)-4-methylvaleramide S,S-dioxide.

5

In an analogous manner to that described in the first paragraph of Example 2, starting from 0.12 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-N-(2-isothiazolidinyl)-4-methylvaleramide S,S-dioxide there was obtained 0.03 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-N-(2-isothiazolidinyl)-4-methylvaleramide S,S-dioxide in the form of a white solid.
MS: 424 (M+H)⁺.

10

HPLC: Gradient elution using solvent A containing 5% solvent B increasing to 95% solvent B over 15 minutes; flow rate 1 ml/minute.

15

Retention time: 9.90 minutes. Solvent A: H₂O/0.1% TFA; solvent B: CH₃CN/0.085% TFA. Column type: HYPERPEP 300A.

20

The (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-N-(2-isothiazolidinyl)-4-methylvaleramide S,S-dioxide used as the starting material was prepared as follows:

25

(i) 1.85 g of 3-chloropropylsulphonyl chloride and 0.85 g of pyridine were added to a solution of 3.0 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(tertbutoxycarbonyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-4-methylvalerohydrazide in 40 ml of dichloromethane. After stirring at room temperature for 2 hours the solvent was evaporated and the residue was triturated with diethyl ether. The mixture was filtered and the solvent was evaporated to give 1.92 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(tertbutoxycarbonyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(3-chloropropylsulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide in the form of a pale yellow oil.
MS: 445 (M+H-tBu)⁺.

30

(ii) 1.59 g of potassium carbonate were added to a solution of 1.92 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(tertbutoxycarbonyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(3-chloropropylsulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide in 50 ml of dry dimethylformamide. After stirring at room temperature overnight the solvent was evaporated and the residue was dissolved in diethyl ether and washed with water. The organic phase was dried over anhydrous

35

magnesium sulphate and evaporated. The residue was purified by flash chromatography on silica gel using ethyl acetate/hexane (1:2) for the elution. There was obtained 0.93 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(tertbutoxycarbonyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-N-(2-isothiazolidinyl)-4-methylvaleramide S,S-dioxide in the form of a pale yellow oil.
5 MS: 409 (M+H-^tBu)⁺.

(iii) In an analogous manner to that described in Example 2, parts (iv) and (v), starting from 0.90 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(tertbutoxycarbonyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-N-(2-isothiazolidinyl)-4-methylvaleramide S,S-dioxide
10 there was obtained 0.12 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyl-oxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-N-(2-isothiazolidinyl)-4-methylvaleramide S-S-dioxide in the form of a white solid.
MS: 508 (M+H)⁺.
15

Example 127

(E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(Hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-4-methyl-N-(2-oxo-3-oxazolidinyl)valeramide
20
In an analogous manner to that described in Example 126, but using 2-bromoethyl chloroformate in place of 3-chloropropylsulphonyl chloride in step (i), there was obtained (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-4-methyl-N-(2-oxo-3-oxazolidinyl)valeramide in the form of a white solid.
25 MS: 390 (M+H)⁺.

HPLC: Gradient elution using solvent A containing 5% solvent B increasing to 95% solvent B over 15 minutes; flow rate 1 ml/minute. Retention time: 9.79 minutes. Solvent A: H₂O/0.1% TFA; solvent B:
30 CH₃CN/0.085% TFA. Column type: HYPERPEP 300A.

Example 128

2(S)-[1(RS)-(Hydroxycarbamoyl)(phenylthio)methyl]-2'-isobutyl-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide
35

In an analogous manner to that described in the first paragraph of Example 2, starting from 2.98 g of 2(S)-[1(RS)-(phenylthio)

[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]methyl]-2'-isobutyl-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide there were obtained 1.92 g of 2(S)-[1(RS)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)(phenylthio)methyl]-2'-isobutyl-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide in the form of a white solid.

5 solid.

MS: 446 (M+H)⁺.

HPLC: Gradient elution using solvent A containing solvent B increasing to 95% solvent B over 15 minutes. Flow rate 1 ml/min. Retention times 11.36 and 12.64 minutes. Solvent A: H₂O/0.1% TFA; solvent B: CH₃CN/ 0.085% TFA. Column type: HYPERPEP 300A.

10 CH₃CN/ 0.085% TFA. Column type: HYPERPEP 300A.

The 2(S)-[1(RS)-(phenylthio)[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]methyl]-2'-isobutyl-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-valerohydrazide used as the starting material was prepared as follows:

15 follows:

In an analogous manner to that described in Example 131, part (v), Example 1, part (iii), and Example 2(iii), part (v), starting from 3.45 g of 2(S)-isobutyl-3(RS)-phenylthiobutane-1,4-dioic acid 4-tert.butyl ester (prepared as described in W097/42168) there was obtained 2.98 g of 2(S)-[1(RS)-(phenylthio)[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-methyl-2'-isobutyl-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide in the form of a white solid.

MS: 530 (M+H)⁺.

25

Example 129

2(R)-[1(S)-(Hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-methylpentyl]-2'-isobutyl-2'-(methane-sulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide

30

In an analogous manner to that described in the first paragraph of Example 2, starting from 0.77 g of 2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-methylpentyl]-2'-isobutyl-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide there was obtained 0.48 g of 2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-methylpentyl]-2'-isobutyl-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide in the form of a white solid.

MS· 408 (M+H)⁺

HPLC: Accelerating gradient elution using solvent A containing 40% solvent B for 5 minutes then increasing to 80% solvent B over 10 minutes; flow rate 1 ml/minute. Retention time: 5.61 minutes.
Solvent A: H₂O/0.1% TFA; solvent B: CH₃CN/0.085% TFA. Column
5 type: HYPERSIL 120A.

The 2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-methylpentyl]-2'-isobutyl-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide used as the starting material was prepared as
10 follows:

(i) A solution of 1.5 g of 2(R)-[1(S)-(tertbutoxycarbonyl)-4-methyl-3-pentenyl]-2'-isobutyl-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide in 50 ml of methanol was hydrogenated in the presence of 0.15 g of 10% palladium-on-carbon for 6 hours. The catalyst was removed by filtration and the solvent was evaporated to give 1.5 g of 2(R)-[1(S)-(tertbutoxycarbonyl)-4-methylpentyl]-2'-isobutyl-2-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide in the form of a colourless oil.
15 MS: 449 (M+H)⁺.

20 (ii) In an analogous manner to that described in Example 1, part (iii), and Example 2, part (v), starting from 1.5 g of 2(R)-[1(S)-(tertbutoxycarbonyl)-4-methylpentyl]-2'-isobutyl-2-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide there was obtained 0.77 g of 2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-methylpentyl]-2'-isobutyl-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-valerohydrazide in the form of a white solid.
25 MS: 492 (M+H)⁺.

30 Example 130

2(R)-[1(S)-(Hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-methyl-3-pentenyl]-2'-isobutyl-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide

35 In an analogous manner to that described in the first paragraph of Example 2, starting from 0.25 g of 2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-methyl-3-pentenyl]-2'-isobutyl-2'-(methane-sulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide there was obtained 0.16 g of 2(R)-

[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-methyl-3-pentenyl]-2'-isobutyl-2'-(methane-sulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide in the form of a white solid.

MS: 406 (M+H)⁺.

5 HPLC: Gradient elution using solvent A containing 5% solvent B increasing to 98% solvent B over 15 minutes; flow rate 1 ml/minute. Retention time: 11.59 minutes. Solvent A: H₂O/0.1% TFA; solvent B: CH₃CN/0.085% TFA. Column type: HYPERPEP 300A.

10 The 2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-methyl-3-pentenyl]-2'-isobutyl-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide used as the starting material was prepared as follows:

15 (i) A solution of 1.5 g of 2(R)-[1(S)-(tertbutoxycarbonyl)-4-methyl-3-pentenyl]-2'-isobutyl-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide, 0.51 g of triethylamine and 0.93 g trimethylsilyl triflate in 20 ml of 1,4-dioxane was heated at reflux under a nitrogen atmosphere for 4 hours. The mixture was cooled and the solvent was evaporated. The residue was dissolved in ethyl acetate and washed with 2M aqueous hydrochloric acid, water and brine. The ethyl acetate phase was then dried over anhydrous magnesium sulphate and the solvent was evaporated to give 1.31 g of 2(R)-[1(S)-(carboxy)-4-methyl-3-pentenyl]-2'-isobutyl-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide in the form of a yellow foam.

20

25 MS: 391 (M+H)⁺.

(ii) In an analogous manner to that described in Example 2, part (v), starting from 1.31 g of 2(R)-[1(S)-(carboxy)-4-methyl-3-pentenyl]-2'-isobutyl-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide there was obtained 0.25 g of 2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-methyl-3-pentenyl]-2'-isobutyl-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalero-hydrazide in the form of a pale yellow foam.

30 MS: 490 (M+H)⁺.

Example 131

2(R)-[(S)-(Benzylxy)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)methyl]-2-isobutyl-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide

5

In an analogous manner to that described in the first paragraph of Example 45, starting from 0.12 g of 2(R)-[(S)-(benzylxy)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]methyl]-2'-isobutyl-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide there was obtained 0.07 g of 2(R)-[(S)-(benzylxy)-hydroxycarbamoyl)methyl]-2'-isobutyl-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide in the form of a white solid.

10

MS: 444 (M+H)⁺.

15

HPLC: Gradient elution using solvent A containing 5% solvent B increasing to 98% solvent B over 15 minutes; flow rate 1 ml/minute. Retention time: 11.86 minutes. Solvent A: H₂O/0.1% TFA; solvent B: CH₃CN/0.085% TFA.

Column type: HYPERPEP 300A.

20

The 2(R)-[(S)-(benzylxy)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]methyl]-2'-isobutyl-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide used as the starting material was prepared as follow:

25

(i) 4.48 g of 3(R)-carboxy-2(S)-hydroxy-5-methylhexanoic acid were stirred under nitrogen in 10 ml of trifluoroacetic anhydride for 1.5 hours. The solvent was evaporated and the residue was dissolved in 20 ml of dry methanol and stirred overnight at room temperature. The solvent was evaporated to give 5.3 g of methyl 3(R)-carboxy-2(S)-hydroxy-5-methylhexanoate in the form of an orange oil.

30

(ii) 2.1 ml of allyl bromide were added to a solution of 4.52 g of methyl 3(R)-carboxy-2(S)-hydroxy-5-methylhexanoate and 7.9 g of caesium carbonate in 30 ml of dimethylformamide. The mixture was stirred overnight and then evaporated. The residue was dissolved in dichloromethane and washed with 2M aqueous hydrochloric acid. The dichloromethane phase was then dried over anhydrous magnesium sulphate and the solvent was evaporated. The residue was purified by flash chromatography on silica gel using ethyl acetate/hexane (1:9 increasing to 2:8) for the elution. There were obtained 2.88 g of methyl

35

3(R)-(allyloxycarbonyl)-2(S)-hydroxy-5-methylhexanoate in the form of a pale yellow oil.

- (iii) 0.51 g of silver(I) oxide and 0.33 ml of benzyl bromide were added
5 to a solution of 0.27 g of methyl 3(R)-(allyloxycarbonyl)-2(S)-hydroxy-5-
methylhexanoate in 5 ml of dimethylformamide. After stirring the
mixture for 24 hours, 0.36 g of cesium carbonate were added and
stirring was continued for 3 hours. The mixture was diluted with
diethyl ether and filtered. The filtrate was then washed in succession
10 with 5% aqueous citric acid, water, 5% aqueous sodium hydrogen
carbonate, water and brine. The diethyl ether phase was dried over
anhydrous magnesium sulphate and the solvent was evaporated. The
residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel using
15 ethyl acetate/hexane (1:19) for the elution. There was obtained 0.16 g of
methyl 3(R)-(allyloxycarbonyl)-2(S)-benzyloxy-5-methylhexanoate in the
form of a clear oil.
- (iv) 0.39 ml of morpholine and 0.05 g of tetrakis(triphenylphosphine)-
20 palladium(0) were added to a stirred solution of 0.15 g of methyl 3(R)-
(allyloxycarbonyl)-2(S)-benzyloxy-5-methylhexanoate in 5 ml of tetra-
hydrofuran under a nitrogen atmosphere. After stirring the mixture for
0.5 hour the solvent was evaporated. The residue was dissolved in
25 dichloromethane and washed in succession with 2M aqueous hydro-
chloric acid and water. The organic phase was dried over anhydrous
magnesium sulphate and the solvent was evaporated. The residue was
dissolved in diethyl ether and filtered. The diethyl ether solution was
evaporated to give 0.16 g of methyl 3(R)-carboxy-2(S)-benzyloxy-5-
30 methylhexanoate in the form of a yellow oil.
- (v) In an analogous manner to that described in Example 1, part (i),
but using isobutylhydrazine in place of phenylhydrazine, and part (ii),
starting from 0.43 g of methyl 3(R)-carboxy-2(S)-benzyloxy-5-methyl-
hexanoate there was obtained 0.34 g of 2(R)-[(S)-(benzyloxy)-(methoxy-
35 carbonyl)methyl]-2'-isobutyl-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalero-
hydrazide in the form of a yellow oil.
MS: 443 (M+H)⁺.

(vi) 0.530 ml of a 2M solution of trimethylaluminium in toluene was added to a solution of 0.124 g of O-(tetrahydro-2H-pyran-2(RS)-yl)-hydroxylamine in 5 ml of dry toluene at 0°C under a nitrogen atmosphere. The mixture was stirred at 0°C for 0.5 hours and then 5 0.335 g of 2(R)-[(S)-(benzyloxy)-(methoxycarbonylmethyl]-2'-isobutyl-2'- (methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide was added in one portion. The mixture was then left to warm to room temperature overnight. The mixture was diluted with ethyl acetate and washed in succession with 10 2M aqueous hydrochloric acid and 5% aqueous sodium hydrogen carbonate solution and then dried over anhydrous magnesium sulphate. The solvent was evaporated and the residue was triturated with hexane/ diethyl ether (2:1) to give 0.119 g of 2(R)-[(S)-(benzyloxy)- [(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)-carbamoylmethyl]-2'-isobutyl-2'- (methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide in the form of a white 15 solid.
MS: 528 (M+H)⁺.

Example 132

20 2(R)-[1(S)-(Hydroxycarbamoyl)-2-phenylethyl]-2'-isobutyl-2'-(methane-sulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide

In an analogous manner to that described in the first paragraph 25 of Example 65, starting from 0.063 g of 2(R)-[1(S)-(benzyloxycarbamoyl)-2-phenylethyl]-2'-isobutyl-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide there was obtained 0.014 g of 2(R)-[1(S)-hydroxycarbamoyl)-2-phenylethyl]-2'-isobutyl-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide in the form of a white solid.
MS: 428 (M+H)⁺

30 HPLC: Gradient elution using solvent A containing 5% solvent B increasing to 95% solvent B over 10 minutes; flow rate 2 ml/minute. Retention time: 7.55 minutes. Solvent A: H₂O/0.1% TFA; solvent B: H₂O/90% CH₃CN/0.085% TFA. Column type: DYNAMAX 300A.

35 The 2(R)-[1(S)-(benzyloxycarbamoyl)-2-phenylethyl]-2'-isobutyl-2'- (methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide used as the starting material was prepared as follows:

(i) In an analogous manner to that described in Example 2, parts (i) and (ii), but using benzyl bromide in place of cinnamyl bromide in step (i), there was obtained 2(R)-[1(S)-(tertbutoxy-carbonyl)-2-phenylethyl]-4-methylvaleric acid in the form of a clear oil.

5 MS: 321 (M+H)⁺.

(ii) In an analogous manner to that described in Example 131, part (v) and Example 65 parts (iii) and (iv), from 1.49 g of 2(R)-[1(S)-(tertbutoxycarbonyl)-2-phenylethyl]-4-methylvaleric acid there was obtained 0.063 g of 2(R)-[1(S)-(benzyloxy-carbamoyl)-2-phenylethyl]-2'-isobutyl-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide in the form of a white solid.

10 MS: 518 (M+H)⁺.

15

Example 133

2(R)-[1(S)-(Hydroxycarbamoyl)-2-(phenylthio)ethyl]-2'-isobutyl-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide

20 In an analogous manner to that described in the first paragraph of Example 2, starting from 0.315 g of 2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-2-(phenylthio)ethyl]-2'-isobutyl-2'-(methane-sulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide there was obtained 0.116 g of 2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-2-(phenylthio)ethyl]-2'-isobutyl-2'-(methane-sulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide in the form of a white solid.

25 MS: 460(M+H)⁺.

HPLC: Gradient elution using solvent A containing 5% solvent B increasing to 95% solvent B over 15 minutes; flow rate 1 ml/minute. Retention time: 11.95 minutes. Solvent A: H₂O/0.1% TFA; solvent B: CH₃CN/0.085% TFA. Column type: HYPERPEP 300A.

30 The 2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-2-(phenylthio)ethyl]-2'-isobutyl-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide used as the starting material was prepared as follows:

35 (i) 7.8 ml of piperidine and 20 ml of a 40% aqueous formaldehyde solution were added to a solution of 6.0 g of 1-tert.butyl dihydrogen 4-

- 5 methyl-1(RS),1,2(R)-pentanetricarboxylate in 80 ml of isopropyl alcohol and the mixture was stirred overnight under a nitrogen atmosphere. The solvent was evaporated and the residue was dissolved in ethyl acetate. The ethyl acetate phase was washed in succession with 1M aqueous hydrochloric acid, warm water and brine and the dried over anhydrous magnesium sulphate. The solvent was evaporated to give 3.94 g of 2(R)-[1-(tertbutoxycarbonyl)vinyl]-4-methylvaleric acid in the form of a clear oil.
- 10 (ii) In an analogous manner to that described in Example 131, part (v), starting from 3.4 g of 2(R)-[1(tertbutoxycarbonyl)vinyl]-4-methylvaleric acid there were obtained 3.57 g of 2(R)-[1-(tertbutoxycarbonyl)-vinyl]-2'-isobutyl-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide in the form of a clear oil.
- 15 (iii) 0.183 g of thiophenol and 0.356 ml of triethylamine were added to a solution of 0.500 g of 2(R)-[1(tertbutoxycarbonyl)vinyl]-2'-isobutyl-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide in 20 ml of toluene and stirring under a nitrogen atmosphere was continued for 48 hours. A further 0.183 ml of thiophenol was added to the mixture and stirring was continued for 48 hours at 60°C. The mixture was then cooled to room temperature and diluted with ethyl acetate. The mixture was washed in succession with 1M aqueous hydrochloric acid, 1M aqueous sodium hydroxide and brine. The organic phase was dried over anhydrous magnesium sulphate and the solvent was evaporated.
- 20 Trituration with hexane gave 0.307 g of 2(R)-[1(S)-(tertbutoxycarbonyl)-2-(phenylthio)ethyl]-2'-isobutyl-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide in the form of a white solid.
MS: 501 (M+H)⁺.
- 25 (iv) In an analogous manner to that described in Example 2, parts (iv) and (v), starting from 0.307 g of 2(R)-[1(S)-(tertbutoxycarbonyl)-2-(phenylthio)ethyl]-2'-isobutyl-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide there was obtained 0.315 g of 2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-2-(phenylthio)ethyl]]-2'-isobutyl-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide in the form of a white solid.
MS: 544 (M+H)⁺.

Example 134

(E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(Hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-(1-naphthyl)-3-butenyl]-2'-isobutyl-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide.

5

In an analogous manner to that described in the first paragraph of Example 2, starting from 0.240 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-(1-naphthyl)-3-butenyl]-2'-isobutyl-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide there was obtained 0.155 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-(1-naphthyl)-3-butenyl-2'-isobutyl-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-valerohydrazide in the form of a white solid.

10

MS: 504 (M+H)⁺.

15

HPLC: Gradient elution using solvent A containing 5% solvent B increasing to 95% solvent B over 15 minutes; flow rate 1 ml/minute. Retention time: 13.19 minutes. Solvent A: H₂O/0.1% TFA; solvent B: CH₃CN/0.085% TFA.

Column type: HYPERPEP 300A.

20

The (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-(1-naphthyl)-3-butenyl]-2'-isobutyl-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-valerohydrazide used as the starting material was prepared as follows:

25

0.500 g of 2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-phenylvalerohydrazide, prepared as described in Example 118, 0.449 g of 1-bromo-naphthalene, 0.219 g of triethylamine, 0.012 g of palladium(II) acetate and 0.033 g of tri-o-tolylphosphine were dissolved in 5 ml of dimethylformamide and stirred at 100°C for 24 hours. The mixture was then cooled to room

30

temperature and partitioned between water and ethyl acetate. The aqueous phase was extracted twice with ethyl acetate and then the combined organic phases were dried over anhydrous magnesium sulphate. The solvent was evaporated and the residue was purified by flash chromatography on silica gel using dichloromethane/methanol (9.5/0.5) for the elution. There was obtained 0.260 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-

35

[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-(1-naphthyl)-3-butenyl]-2'-isobutyl-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide in the form of a white solid.

MS: 504 (M-THP+H)⁺.

Example 135

5 (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(Hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-(5-pyrimidinyl)-3-butenyl]-2'-isobutyl-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide

10 In an analogous manner to that described in Example 134, but using 5-bromopyrimidine in place of 1-bromonaphthalene, there was obtained (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-(5-pyrimidinyl)-3-butenyl]-2'-isobutyl-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide in the form of a white solid.

MS: 456 (M+H)⁺.

15 HPLC: Gradient elution using solvent A containing 5% solvent B increasing to 95% solvent B over 15 minutes; flow rate 1 ml/minute. Retention time: 9.89 minutes. Solvent A: H₂O/0.1% TFA; solvent B: CH₃CN/0.085% TFA. Column type: HYPERPEP 300A.

Example 136

20 2(R)-[(S)-(Cyclopentyl)(hydroxycarbamoyl)methyl]-2'-isobutyl-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide and 2(R)-[(S)-(cyclopentyl)(hydroxycarbamoyl)methyl]-2'-isobutyl-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-3-pentenohydrazide

25 In an analogous manner to that described in the first paragraph of Example 45, starting from 0.357 g of a mixture of 2(R)-[(S)-(cyclopentyl)[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]methyl]-2'-isobutyl-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide and 2(R)-[(S)-(cyclopentyl)[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]methyl]-2'-isobutyl-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-3-pentenohydrazide there was obtained 0.219 g of a mixture of 2(R)-[(S)-(cyclopentyl)(hydroxycarbamoyl)methyl]-2'-isobutyl-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-valerohydrazide (compound A) and 2(R)-[(S)-(cyclopentyl)hydroxycarbamoyl)methyl]-2'-isobutyl-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-3-pentenohydrazide (compound B) in the form of a white solid. The compounds were then separated by preparative high-performance liquid chromatography on a DYNAMAX 5μm C18

300A column with dimensions of 21.4 x 50 mm using the gradient elution method specified below:

Compound A: MS: 405 (M+H)⁺.
5 HPLC: Gradient elution using solvent B over 15 minutes; flow rate 1 ml/minute. Retention time; 11.00 minutes.

Compound B: MS: 403 (M+H)⁺.
10 HPLC: Gradient elution as described for compound A. Retention time; 10.77 minutes.

15 The mixture of 2(R)-(R)-[(S)-(cyclopentyl)[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]methyl]-2'-isobutyl-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide and 2(R)-[(S)-(cyclopentyl)[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]methyl]-2'-isobutyl-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-3-pentenohydrazide used as the starting material was prepared as follows.

20 (i) In an analogous manner to that described in Example 131, part (v), starting from 1.1 g of 2(S)-cyclopentyl-3(R)-(2-methylallyl)succinic acid 4-benzyl ester (prepared as described in WO 97/19053) there was obtained 1.14 g of 2 (R)-[(S)-(benzyloxycarbonyl)(cyclopentyl)methyl]-2'-isobutyl-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-4-pentenohydrazide in the form of a white foam which could be recrystallized from hexane.

25 (ii) A solution of 1.14 g of 2(R)-[(S)-(benzyloxycarbonyl)(cyclopentyl)-methyl]2'-isobutyl-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-4-pentenohydrazide in 10 ml of ethanol was hydrogenated in the presence of 0.05 g of 10% palladium-on-carbon for 48 hours. The catalyst was removed by filtration and the solvent was evaporated to give 0.91 g of a mixture of 2(R)-[(S)-(carboxy)cyclopentyl)methyl]-2'-isobutyl-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide and 2(R)-[(S)-(carboxy)(cyclopentyl)methyl]-2'-isobutyl-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-3-pentenohydrazide in the form of a white foam.

30 (iii) In an analogous manner to that described in Example 2, part (v), starting from 0.91 g of a mixture of 2(R)-[(S)-(carboxy)(cyclopentyl)-methyl]-2'-isobutyl-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide and

2(R)-[(S)-(carboxy)(cyclopentyl)methyl]-2'-isobutyl-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-3-pentenohydrazide there was obtained 0.357 g of a mixture of 2(R)-[(S)-(cyclopentyl)][(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]methyl]-2'-isobutyl-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide and 2(R)-[(S)-(cyclopentyl)][(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-methyl]-2'-isobutyl-2'-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-3-pentenohydrazide in the form of a white solid.

MS: 512 (M+Na)⁺ and 510 (M+Na)⁺.

10

Example 137

15

In an analogous manner to that described in the first paragraph of Example 45, starting from (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-[2-(1-imidazolyl)ethyl]-2'- (methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide there was obtained (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-[2-(1-imidazoyl)-ethyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide methanesulphonic acid salt in the form of a white solid.

MS: 492 (M+H)⁺

20

HPLC: Gradient elution using solvent A containing 5% solvent B increasing to 95% solvent B over 15 minutes; flow rate 1 ml/minute.
Retention time:

9.84 minutes. Solvent A: H₂O/0.1% TFA; solvent B: CH₃CN/0.085% TFA. Column type: HYPERPEP 300A.

25

30

The (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-[2-(1-imidazolyl)ethyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide used as starting material was prepared in an analogous manner to that described in Example 15, part (iii), starting from (E)-2(R)-[(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide by reaction with 1-(2-bromoethyl)imidazole.

Example 138

(Z)-2(R)-[1(S)-(Hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-isobutyl-2'-
(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide

5

In a manner analogous to that described in the first paragraph of Example 2, starting from 0.075 g of (Z)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-isobutyl-2'- (methane-sulphonyl) -4-methylvalerohydrazide there was obtained 0.047 g of (Z)-2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-isobutyl-2'- (methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide in the form of a white solid.

10

MS: 454 (M+H)⁺.

15

HPLC: Gradient elution using solvent A containing 5% solvent B increasing to 95% solvent B over 15 minutes; flow rate 1 ml/minute. Retention time: 12.19 minutes. Solvent A: H₂O/0.1% TFA; solvent B: CH₃CN/0.085% TFA. Column type: HYPERPEP 300A.

20

The starting material was prepared as follows:

25

(i) A solution of 0.1 g of 2(R)-[1(S)-tert-butoxycarbonyl)-4-phenyl-3-butynyl]-2'-isobutyl-4-methylvalerohydrazide in 10 ml of pyridine was shaken in a hydrogen atmosphere in the presence of 5% palladium-on-barium sulphate catalyst. After 45 minutes the catalyst was filtered off and the pyridine was evaporated. The residue was evaporated a further three times from toluene and there was obtained 0.1 g of (Z)-2(R)-[1(S)-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-isobutyl-4-methylvalero-hydrazide in the form of a straw coloured solid.

30

MS: 417 (M+H)⁺.

35

(ii) In an analogous manner to that described in Example 2, parts (iv) and (v) from (Z)-2(R)-[1(S)-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-isobutyl-4-methylvalerohydrazide there was obtained 0.075 g of (Z)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-isobutyl-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide in the form of a white solid.

MS: 538 (M+H)⁺.

Example 139

5 (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(Hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesul-
phonyl)-4-methyl-2'-(2-pyridinyl)methyl]valerohydrazide methane-
sulphonate

10 In an analogous manner to that described in the first paragraph
of Example 2, but using methanesulphonic acid in place of p-toluenesul-
phonic acid, starting from 0.266 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2(RS)-
pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-
methyl-2'-(2-pyridyl)methyl]valerohydrazide there was obtained 0.24 g
of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-
(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-(2-pyridyl)methyl]valerohydrazide
methanesulphonate in the form of an off-white solid.

15 MS: 489 (M+H)⁺.

HPLC: Gradient elution using solvent A containing 5% solvent B
increasing to 95% solvent B over 15 minutes; flow rate 1 ml/minute.
Retention time: 9.95 minutes. Solvent A: H₂O/0.1% TFA; solvent B:
CH₃CN/0.085% TFA.

20 Column type: HYPERPEP 300A.

25 The starting material was prepared in an analogous manner to
that described in Example 15, part (iii), starting from (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-
(tetrahydro-2(RS)-pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-
(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide and 2-bromomethyl-
pyridine hydrobromide.

Example 140

30 (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(Hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methane-
sulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-(2,6-dimethyl-4-pyrimidinyl)valerohydrazide
methanesulphonate

35 In a manner to that described in the first paragraph of Example
2, but using methanesulphonic acid in place of p-toluenesulphonic acid,
starting from 0.049 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-[(tetrahydro-2-(RS)-
pyranyloxy)carbamoyl]-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-
methyl-2'-(2,6-dimethyl-4-pyrimidinyl)valerohydrazide there was

obtained 0.039 g of (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-(2,6-dimethyl-4-pyrimidinyl)valerohydrazide methanesulphonate in the form of an off-white solid.

5 MS: 504 (M+H)⁺.

HPLC: Gradient elution using solvent A containing 5% solvent B increasing to 95% solvent B over 15 minutes; flow rate 1 ml/minute. Retention time: 12.00 minutes. Solvent A: H₂O/0.1% TFA; solvent B: CH₃CN/0.085% TFA. Column type: HYPERPEP 300A.

10

The starting material was prepared in an analogous manner to that described in Example 2, parts (iii)-(v), starting from (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-4-phenyl-3-but enyl]-4-methylvaleric acid and 2,4-dimethyl-6-hydrazinopyrimidine.

15

Example A

Tablets containing the following ingredients may be produced in a conventional manner:

20

<u>Ingredient</u>	<u>Per tablet</u>
Hydrazine derivative	10.0 mg
Lactose	125.0 mg
Corn starch	75.0 mg
Talc	4.0 mg
Magnesium stearate	<u>1.0 mg</u>
Total weight	<u>215.0 mg</u>

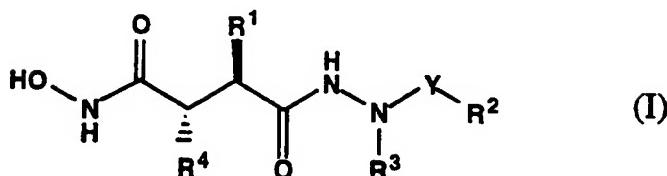
Example B

25 Capsules containing the following ingredients may be produced in a conventional manner:

<u>Ingredient</u>	<u>Per capsule</u>
Hydrazine derivative	10.0 mg
Lactose	165.0 mg
Corn starch	20.0 mg
Talc	<u>5.0 mg</u>
Capsule fill weight	<u>200.0 mg</u>

Claims

1. Compounds of the general formula



wherein

Y signifies CO or SO₂;

10 R¹ signifies lower alkyl, lower alkenyl, lower cycloalkyl, lower cycloalkyl-lower alkyl, aryl or aryl-lower alkyl;

R² signifies lower alkyl, halo-lower alkyl, aryl-lower alkyl, aryl-lower alkenyl or aryl when Y signifies SO₂ and signifies lower alkyl, halo-lower alkyl, lower alkoxy, lower alkoxy carbonyl, acyl, lower cycloalkyl, aryl, aryl-lower alkyl, aryl-lower alkoxy or NR⁵R⁶ when Y signifies CO; and

15 R³ signifies hydrogen, lower alkyl optionally substituted by cyano, amino, hydroxy, lower alkoxy, lower alkoxy carbonyl, heterocycl or heterocycl carbonyl, lower alkenyl, lower alkynyl, lower cycloalkyl, lower cycloalkyl-lower alkyl, aryl-lower alkyl, aryl-lower alkenyl, aryl or heterocycl; or together form the residue of a 5-, 6- or 7-membered cyclic amide, cyclic imide, cyclic sulphonamide or cyclic urethane group;

20 25 R⁴ signifies lower alkyl, lower alkenyl, lower cycloalkyl, lower cycloalkyl-lower alkyl or a grouping of the formula X-aryl, X-heteroaryl or -(CH₂)₁₋₂-CH=CR⁷R⁸;

X signifies a spacer group;

30 R⁵ and R⁶ each individually signify hydrogen, lower alkyl or aryl-lower alkyl; and

R⁷ and R⁸ together represent a lower alkylene group in which one methylene group is optionally replaced by a hetero atom; and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

2. Compounds of formula I given in claim 1 in which Y signifies CO or SO₂; R¹ signifies lower alkyl, lower cycloalkyl, lower cycloalkyl-lower alkyl, aryl or aryl-lower alkyl; R² signifies lower alkyl, aryl-lower alkyl or aryl when Y signifies SO₂ and signifies lower alkyl, lower alkoxy, lower cycloalkyl, aryl-lower alkoxy or NR⁵R⁶ when Y signifies CO; and R³ signifies hydrogen, lower alkyl optionally substituted by cyano, amino or phthalimido, lower alkenyl, lower alkynyl, lower cycloalkyl, lower cycloalkyl-lower alkyl, aryl-lower alkyl, aryl or heterocycl; or R² and R³ together form the residue of a 5-, 6- or 7-membered cyclic amide, cyclic imide or cyclic sulphonamide group; R⁴ signifies phthalimido-lower alkyl or a grouping of the formula X-aryl or X-heteroaryl; X signifies a spacer group; heteroaryl is C-bonded; and R⁵ and R⁶ each individually signify hydrogen, lower alkyl or aryl-lower alkyl; and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

15

3. Compounds according to claim 1 or claim 2, wherein Y signifies CO and R² signifies lower alkoxy or Y signifies SO₂ and R² signifies lower alkyl.

20

4. Compounds according to claim 3, wherein Y signifies CO and R² signifies methoxy.

5. Compounds according to claim 3, wherein Y signifies SO₂ and R² signifies signifies methyl.

25

6. Compounds according to any one of claims 1 to 5, wherein R¹ signifies lower alkyl.

30

7. Compounds according to any one of claims 1 to 6, wherein R¹ signifies isobutyl.

8. Compounds according to any one of claims 1 to 7, wherein R³ signifies lower alkyl, lower alkenyl, aryl-lower alkyl or aryl.

35

9. Compounds according to claim 8, wherein R³ signifies isobutyl, 2-methylbutyl, 2-methylallyl, unsubstituted benzyl or unsubstituted phenyl.

10. Compounds according to any one of claims 1 to 9, wherein X is a grouping of the formula -(CH₂)₁₋₅, -CH₂-CH=CH-, -CH₂-C≡C-, -CH₂NHCO-, -(CH₂)₁ or ₂NHCONH-, -(CH₂)₁₋₅S-, -CH₂NHSO₂-, -CH₂NHCH₂-, -(CH₂)₁₋₅O-, -O-(CH₂)₁₋₅ or -S-.

5

11. Compounds according to claim 10, wherein X is a grouping of the formula -(CH₂)₁₋₅, -CH₂-CH=CH-, -CH₂-C≡C-, -CH₂NHCO-, -(CH₂)₁ or ₂NHCONH-, -CH₂S-, -CH₂NHSO₂- or -CH₂NHCH₂-.

10

12. Compounds according to any one of claims 1 to 11, wherein R⁴ signifies a grouping of the formula X-aryl.

15

13. Compounds according to claim 12, wherein X signifies a grouping of the formula -CH₂-CH=CH- and aryl signifies unsubstituted phenyl.

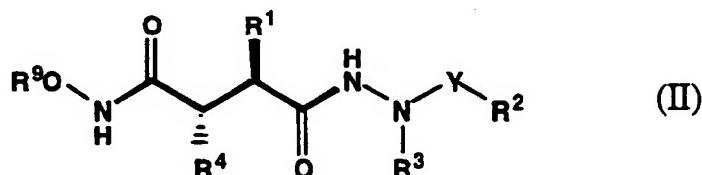
14. A compound selected from the group consisting of:

20

(E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(Hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-isobutyl-2'-(methanesulphonyl)-4-methylvalerohydrazide,
(E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-
(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-phenylvalerohydrazide,
(E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-
(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-(2(S)-methylbutyl)valerohydrazide,
25 (E)-2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-2'-
(methanesulphonyl)-4-methyl-2'-(2-methylallyl)valerohydrazide, and
methyl (E)-3-[2(R)-[1(S)-(hydroxycarbamoyl)-4-phenyl-3-butenyl]-
4-methylvaleryl]-2-isobutylcarbazate.

30

15. Compounds of the general formula



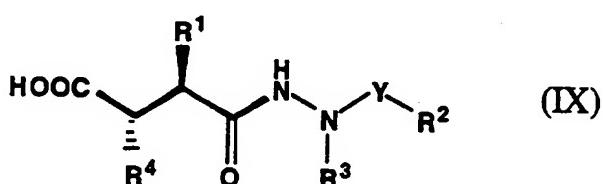
35

wherein Y, R¹, R², R³ and R⁴ have the significance given in claim 1 and R⁹ signifies a protecting group.

16. Compounds according to claim 15, wherein R⁹ signifies tetrahydropyranyl, 4-methoxybenzyl, benzyl or tri(lower alkyl)silyl.

5

17. Carboxylic acids of the general formula



10

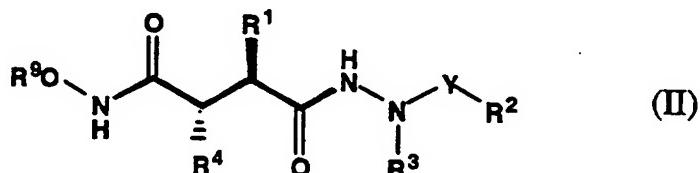
wherein Y, R¹, R², R³ and R⁴ have the significance given in
claim 1.

15

18. Compounds according to any one of claims 1 to 14 for use
as therapeutically active substances, especially for use as
therapeutically active substances in the treatment of inflammation,
fever, haemorrhage, sepsis, rheumatoid arthritis, osteoarthritis,
multiple sclerosis or psoriasis.

20

19. A process for the manufacture of the compounds claimed in
any one of claims 1 to 14, which process comprises deprotecting a
compound of the general formula



25

wherein Y, R¹, R², R³ and R⁴ have the significance given in claim
1 and R⁹ signifies a protecting group,
and, if desired, converting a compound of formula I obtained into a
pharmaceutically acceptable salt.

30

20. A medicament containing a compound according to any one
of claims 1 to 14 and a therapeutically inert carrier material.

21. A medicament for the treatment of inflammation, fever, haemorrhage, sepsis, rheumatoid arthritis, osteoarthritis, multiple sclerosis or psoriasis, containing a compound according to any one of claims 1 to 14 and a therapeutically inert carrier material.

5

22. A process for the production of a medicament, especially for the treatment of inflammation, fever, haemorrhage, sepsis, rheumatoid arthritis, osteoarthritis, multiple sclerosis or psoriasis, which process comprises bringing a compound according to any one of claims 1 to 14 into a galenical administration form together with a therapeutically inert carrier material and, if desired, one or more additional therapeutically active substances.

10

23. The use of a compound according to any one of claims 1 to 14 in the treatment of illnesses, especially in the treatment of inflammation, fever, haemorrhage, sepsis, rheumatoid arthritis, osteoarthritis, multiple sclerosis or psoriasis.

15

24. Compounds according to any one of claims 1 to 14, when manufactured according to the process claimed in claim 19 or according to a process equivalent thereto.

20

25. The novel compounds, intermediates, processes, medicaments and methods as hereinbefore described.

25



The
Patent
Office
159

Application No: GB 9814027.0
Claims searched: 1-25

Examiner: William Thomson
Date of search: 16 September 1998

Patents Act 1977
Search Report under Section 17

Databases searched:

UK Patent Office collections, including GB, EP, WO & US patent specifications, in:
UK Cl (Ed.P): C2C (CKS, CME, CSC)
Int Cl (Ed.6): C07C 243/28, 243/32, 311/49
Other: ONLINE:CAS-ONLINE

Documents considered to be relevant:

Category	Identity of document and relevant passage	Relevant to claims
	NONE	

- | | |
|---|--|
| X Document indicating lack of novelty or inventive step | A Document indicating technological background and/or state of the art. |
| Y Document indicating lack of inventive step if combined with one or more other documents of same category. | P Document published on or after the declared priority date but before the filing date of this invention. |
| & Member of the same patent family | E Patent document published on or after, but with priority date earlier than, the filing date of this application. |